OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

3rd Adjustments Budget 2022/2023

28 February 2023

Prepared in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

DRAFT

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE / FEBHRUWARI 2023

VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL / BANKETSAAL

CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU

HERMANUS

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF AN **ORDINARY COUNCIL** MEETING
HELD IN THE **BANQUETING HALL**, CIVIC CENTRE,
HERMANUS**,** ON **28 FEBRUARY 2023** AT **10:00**

PRESENT:	Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.
OFFICIALS PRESENT:	Mr D O'Neill, Municipal Manager Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance Mr J Solomons, Acting Director : Community Services Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning Mr S Madikane, Director : LED Ms A Le Roux, Manager : Property Administration Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services Mr T Louw, Technical Support : Auditorium
ALSO PRESENT:	Members of the Public

MINUTES/….

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
28 FEBRUARY 2023

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BANDEZA, V	
BRICE, KD	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
DEES, RM	
ELS, T	
FOURIE, SH	
GILLION, E	
GRIMBEEK, MD	
GWELE, T	
KOMANI, AS	
LERM, CH	
LOMBARD, H	
NGQANDANA, K	
NOMATITI, M	
NQINATA, NNT	
NTSABO, L	
NUTT, R	
RABIE, AL	
RESANDT, CT	
SIHLAHLA, M	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
VAN STADEN, JA	
WILLIAMS, SH	

6.3
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET & REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2022/2023

BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
19 February 2023 **(028) 313 8154**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received, re-allocation of grant funding and savings adjustments to vehicle fuel and maintenance budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 24 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

   Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
   Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
   Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
   Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
   Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
   Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
   Schedule 7: Asset management
   Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:
   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2022/23 **be approved**; and

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2022/23 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**BA KING** **RG LOUW**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**1 MARCH 2023**

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET & REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2022/2023

5/1/1/24 – 2022/2023 & 9/1/2/5
BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
19 February 2023 **(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received, re-allocation of grant funding and savings adjustments to vehicle fuel and maintenance budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28(2)(g) of the MFMA, the municipality must adjust its budget within 60 days after the National or Provincial government publishes revised grant allocations for that municipality.

On the 3rd & 13th February 2023 respectively, the Western Cape Provincial Treasury (WCPT) published Extraordinary Provincial Gazettes 8712 & 8719 whereby additional Financial Management Capacity Building Grant funding for external bursaries and Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief Grant funding for 2022/2023 has been appropriated.

The proposals also contain re-allocations between the current Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects and the re-allocation between capital and operational budgets for the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG).

Savings have been identified for re-allocations to vehicles fuel and maintenance budgets.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

  The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R10,429 and R6,85m respectively. Additional expenditure and revenue relates mainly to additional grants received from Provincial Treasury and re-allocations between capital and operational expenditure.

  Expenditure adjustments are the following:

Additional Capacity Building Grant	R150 000
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief	R6,700m
Transfer between Capex/Opex (WSIG)	R3,579m

  Revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional Capacity Building Grant	R150 000
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief	R6,700m

  Details of the 3rd adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure A.

  The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

  The capital expenditure budget for 2022/23 will have a decrease of R3,579m for the transfer of WSIG to the operational budget.

  Details are listed in Annexure A.

  The revised Capital budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

  The budgeted financial position has been adjusted for the adjustments budget proposals.

  Cash flows has been adjusted for the adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2022/23 will serve before Council on 28 February 2023. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2022/23.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as attached in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R10 429 000
REVENUE INCREASE	R6 850 000
NETT INCREASE IN DEFICIT	R3 579 000

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R3 579 000.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7: Asset management
Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A: 3rd Adjustments Budget Proposals
Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

   Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
   Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
   Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
   Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
   Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
   Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
   Schedule 7: Asset management
   Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:
   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2022/23 **be approved**; and

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2022/23 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **BA KING**
RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 MARCH 2023**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	50 312	50 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance	327 436	337 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	730 542	728 840	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	739 119	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services	35 995	41 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 811	3 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services	435 105	438 150	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	434 571	427 651	449 638
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 583 069**	**1 600 376**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 850**	**6 850**	**1 607 226**	**1 582 164**	**1 640 719**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	44 592	47 211	–	–	–	–	150	150	47 361	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 042	7 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services	65 889	65 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance	106 313	104 296	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	102 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	734 810	731 857	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	742 136	764 318	796 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services	119 732	127 852	–	–	–	–	(190)	(190)	127 662	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	17 570	16 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services	498 023	498 984	–	–	–	–	2 190	2 190	501 174	520 094	542 073
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 594 971**	**1 600 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 610 448**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	541 692	528 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue	90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 573	4 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments	24 871	34 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 982	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 344	20 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits	2 636	2 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services	7 858	7 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies	166 184	169 067	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other revenue	121 898	125 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains	8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 498 153**	**1 500 588**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 511 017**	**1 550 796**	**1 608 108**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	504 478	505 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment	13 564	19 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity	384 161	371 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed	52 137	55 377	–	–	–	–	8 012	8 012	63 388	51 837	55 539
Contracted services	269 929	270 794	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 343	273 137	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies	13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure	150 658	155 428	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	155 352	137 280	121 449
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 594 971**	**1 600 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 610 448**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(96 819)**	**(99 431)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(99 431)**	**(90 417)**	**(103 218)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	84 720	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	12 662	12 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	2 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**1 875**	**1 875**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 875**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration	1 870	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**53 438**	**58 181**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 181**	**29 934**	**19 697**
Community and social services	7 261	4 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation	2 500	3 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety	2 792	6 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 042	–	–
Housing	40 885	44 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**14 068**	**14 989**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 679**	**3 679**	**18 668**	**7 164**	**6 000**
Planning and development	1 478	1 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 844	–	–
Road transport	12 590	13 145	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	16 824	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**166 639**	**134 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 258)**	**(7 258)**	**127 492**	**65 500**	**73 314**
Energy sources	65 389	52 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management	39 970	39 468	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 789	19 000	23 400
Waste water management	57 736	36 500	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	32 921	24 500	19 100
Waste management	3 544	5 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 876	–	6 500
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**236 020**	**209 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**206 216**	**102 598**	**99 011**
Funded by:											
National Government	72 254	79 320	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	75 741	31 368	32 611
Provincial Government	–	5 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 400	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat	51 447	56 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 853	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital	**123 702**	**141 573**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**137 994**	**52 598**	**39 011**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	80 175	38 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	29 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 811	–	–
Total Capital Funding	**236 020**	**209 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**206 216**	**102 598**	**99 011**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	31 308	125 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 264	107 697	103 729
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	92 590	92 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 433	101 250	110 818
Other debtors	59 486	53 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 433	65 411	77 295
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	10 908	10 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 908	11 190	11 416
Total current assets	**594 291**	**682 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**682 037**	**685 548**	**703 258**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Investment property	132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3 820 865	3 796 099	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	3 792 520	3 749 852	3 701 039
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	474	406
Intangible	8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 783	7 332
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Total non current assets	**4 162 847**	**4 138 623**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 381)**	**(22 381)**	**4 116 242**	**4 086 571**	**4 050 873**
TOTAL ASSETS	**4 757 138**	**4 820 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 381)**	**(22 381)**	**4 798 278**	**4 772 119**	**4 754 131**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Consumer deposits	66 074	66 074	–	–	–	–	(22 762)	(22 762)	43 312	45 312	47 312
Trade and other payables	173 931	170 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 910	180 248	194 517
Provisions	48 210	48 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 210	53 034	54 903
Total current liabilities	**346 808**	**343 787**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 762)**	**(22 762)**	**321 025**	**329 833**	**451 743**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions	290 101	292 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	292 186	294 097	294 308
Total non current liabilities	**711 285**	**713 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**713 370**	**714 042**	**619 243**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1 058 092**	**1 057 157**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 762)**	**(22 762)**	**1 034 395**	**1 043 875**	**1 070 986**
NET ASSETS	**3 699 046**	**3 763 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**381**	**381**	**3 763 883**	**3 728 243**	**3 683 145**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 695 823	3 760 280	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 760 661	3 725 026	3 679 933
Reserves	3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 699 046**	**3 763 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**381**	**381**	**3 763 883**	**3 728 243**	**3 683 145**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	285 907	285 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges	843 505	830 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	830 014	898 236	956 673
Other revenue	146 992	152 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 798	110 143	75 932
Government - operating	166 184	169 067	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Government - capital	72 254	84 720	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Interest	24 871	34 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 671	25 991	27 161
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 373 971)	(1 372 102)	–	–	–	–	(10 279)	(10 279)	(1 382 381)	(1 382 052)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges	(48 056)	(48 056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	(13 057)	(14 636)	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	(14 786)	(13 060)	(13 582)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**104 629**	**122 383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**118 804**	**96 604**	**89 262**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(236 020)	(209 795)	–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	(206 216)	(102 598)	(99 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(241 000)**	**(214 775)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 579**	**3 579**	**(211 196)**	**(107 578)**	**(103 991)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(50 623)	(50 623)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 623)	(58 592)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**1 377**	**1 377**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 377**	**(6 592)**	**10 761**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(134 994)**	**(91 016)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91 016)**	**(17 567)**	**(3 968)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	566 302	616 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	431 308	525 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 264	507 697	503 729

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	431 308	525 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 264	507 697	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Cash and investments available:	**501 313**	**595 269**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**595 269**	**585 686**	**589 852**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	22 033	22 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 033	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	24 486	26 508					–	–	26 508	17 081	10 424
Other provisions	12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed	70 005	70 005					–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 705 491	3 769 948					381	381	3 770 328	3 734 678	3 689 570
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3 834 531**	**3 901 009**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**381**	**381**	**3 901 390**	**3 838 079**	**3 794 393**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(3 333 217)**	**(3 305 740)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(381)**	**(381)**	**(3 306 121)**	**(3 252 393)**	**(3 204 541)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	**141 955**	**144 594**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 324**	**1 324**	**145 918**	**50 894**	**24 814**
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure	53 500	50 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 249	12 000	9 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	12 483	11 981	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	9 626	2 000	3 100
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 020	2 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 416	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 470	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	85 364	79 127	–	–	–	–	1 324	1 324	80 451	29 664	18 414
Community Facilities	6 701	4 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 463	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 250	4 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 797	–	–
Community Assets	10 951	9 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 261	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 017	2 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 295	–	–
Housing	38 785	42 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	44 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets	–	7 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure	65 389	52 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	39 970	39 468	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 789	19 000	23 400
Sanitation Infrastructure	56 101	34 864	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	31 285	16 000	19 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 544	3 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 324	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	178 895	143 794	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	140 215	72 664	79 314
Community Facilities	7 035	4 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 798	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 450	4 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 997	8 704	13 297
Community Assets	11 485	9 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 795	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 017	2 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 295	–	–
Housing	38 785	42 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	44 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets	–	7 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	**236 020**	**209 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**206 216**	**102 598**	**99 011**

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	951 365	950 705	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	954 384	923 238	892 842
Storm water Infrastructure	240 845	240 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure	555 433	542 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	542 951	536 067	529 960
Water Supply Infrastructure	534 118	533 616	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	529 937	526 257	520 807
Sanitation Infrastructure	482 900	461 664	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	458 085	457 155	458 920
Solid Waste Infrastructure	49 883	49 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 663	46 401	49 801
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	2 814 545	2 779 444	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	2 775 865	2 730 454	2 686 460
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	894 435	897 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	897 449	911 435	916 054
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	474	406
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 784	7 333
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 403	15 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 777	12 548	9 446
Machinery and Equipment	5 659	5 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 317	3 764	2 242
Transport Assets	90 823	98 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 112	91 652	86 837
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4 092 842**	**4 068 618**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 381)**	**(22 381)**	**4 046 236**	**4 008 582**	**3 964 750**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**267 944**	**267 141**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 488**	**4 488**	**271 630**	**282 587**	**299 155**
Roads Infrastructure	72 275	70 697	–	–	–	–	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 626
Storm water Infrastructure	7 335	6 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 545	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure	39 232	38 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 565	40 356	43 933
Water Supply Infrastructure	22 142	22 142	–	–	–	–	(53)	(53)	22 089	23 489	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 044	13 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 320	7 600	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	7 593	7 686	8 123
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	161 349	158 899	–	–	–	–	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 352	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities	43 516	44 861	–	–	–	–	(57)	(57)	44 804	43 394	45 862
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 849	14 242	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 910	15 416
Community Assets	58 365	59 103	–	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	59 026	58 304	61 278
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	15 246	19 415	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	19 305	16 876	17 880
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	15 246	19 415	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	19 305	16 876	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets	6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 330	3 851	–	–	–	–	10 262	10 262	14 113	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment	5 601	5 279	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	5 074	6 518	6 561
Transport Assets	11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	7 165	7 165	18 385	12 444	13 149
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**414 540**	**413 737**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 488**	**4 488**	**418 225**	**428 272**	**447 430**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	*39.9%*	*31.1%*							*29.2%*	*50.4%*	*74.9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	*64.2%*	*44.5%*							*41.1%*	*35.5%*	*50.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*6.5%*	*6.6%*							*6.7%*	*7.0%*	*7.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*8.8%*	*8.2%*							*8.2%*	*8.3%*	*9.4%*

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 412	30 412						–	30	30 716	31 023
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 650	4 650						–	5	4 900	5 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)								–	–		
No water supply								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35**	**35**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35**	**36**	**36**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 724	30 724						–	30 724	31 031	31 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								–	–		
Chemical toilet								–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 650	4 650						–	4 650	4 900	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 374	35 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 374	35 931	36 342
Bucket toilet								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								–	–		
No toilet provisions								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 374**	**35 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 374**	**35 931**	**36 342**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 586	5 586						–	5 586	5 466	5 346
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 976	20 976						–	20 976	21 391	21 806
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 562	26 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 562	26 857	27 152
Electricity (< min.service level)								–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								–	–		
Other energy sources								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**26 562**	**26 562**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 562**	**26 857**	**27 152**
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 234	34 234						–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 234	34 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 234	34 576	34 922
Removed less frequently than once a week								–	–		
Using communal refuse dump								–	–		
Using own refuse dump								–	–		
Other rubbish disposal								–	–		
No rubbish disposal								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34 234**	**34 234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 234**	**34 576**	**34 922**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000						–	7 000	7 300	7 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	(3 214)	(3 214)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	(9 132)	(9 132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 786)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	(6 530)	(6 530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 530)	(7 318)	(8 188)
Refuse (removed once a week)	(17 933)	(17 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(36 808)	**(36 808)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 808)**	**(40 609)**	**(44 730)**
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)											
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)								–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)								–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								–	–		
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	**384 994**	**398 270**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**150**	**398 420**	**403 517**	**424 829**
Executive and council	50 470	50 794	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 944	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration	334 524	347 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**152 578**	**161 611**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**161 611**	**133 305**	**105 603**
Community and social services	8 776	8 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation	10 972	11 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety	35 995	41 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing	96 834	99 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**24 399**	**24 699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 679**	**3 679**	**28 378**	**18 801**	**16 231**
Planning and development	13 483	13 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport	10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection	37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Trading services	**1 021 099**	**1 015 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 021**	**3 021**	**1 018 817**	**1 026 542**	**1 094 056**
Energy sources	615 533	610 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management	167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 108	169 918
Waste water management	139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	465	465	140 185	126 531	129 741
Waste management	98 797	98 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**1 583 069**	**1 600 376**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 850**	**6 850**	**1 607 226**	**1 582 164**	**1 640 719**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**315 410**	**318 518**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 971)**	**(1 971)**	**316 547**	**312 871**	**324 730**
Executive and council	74 067	72 823	–	–	–	–	150	150	72 973	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration	237 178	242 090	–	–	–	–	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 871	252 551
Internal audit	4 165	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety	**267 374**	**275 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 674**	**1 674**	**276 840**	**261 327**	**251 638**
Community and social services	21 751	21 809	–	–	–	–	484	484	22 293	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation	63 035	63 021	–	–	–	–	(414)	(414)	62 606	63 089	65 995
Public safety	118 758	127 180	–	–	–	–	1 678	1 678	128 858	123 379	129 264
Housing	63 829	63 156	–	–	–	–	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**198 290**	**195 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 461)**	**(6 461)**	**188 746**	**207 251**	**213 884**
Planning and development	53 256	51 964	–	–	–	–	16	16	51 980	53 030	55 706
Road transport	121 995	118 213	–	–	–	–	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection	23 039	25 030	–	–	–	–	156	156	25 186	24 246	25 206
Trading services	**810 381**	**806 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 187**	**17 187**	**823 887**	**856 098**	**917 291**
Energy sources	480 315	466 479	–	–	–	–	727	727	467 207	513 770	555 174
Water management	133 992	136 422	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	141 838	140 048	152 081
Waste water management	103 774	110 460	–	–	–	–	8 798	8 798	119 258	109 313	113 142
Waste management	92 299	93 338	–	–	–	–	2 246	2 246	95 584	92 967	96 894
Other	**3 517**	**4 429**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 429**	**3 667**	**3 783**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**1 594 971**	**1 600 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 610 448**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 326**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 20232/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 212	164 909	–	–	–	–	(1 224)	(1 224)	163 685	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	1 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 965	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**199 167**	**169 394**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 224)**	**(1 224)**	**168 170**	**101 798**	**98 411**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 391	22 273	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services	2 492	5 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	14 970	12 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 687	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**36 853**	**40 401**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 355)**	**(2 355)**	**38 047**	**800**	**600**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**236 020**	**209 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**206 216**	**102 598**	**99 011**

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND

3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS 2022/2023

ANNEXURE A | 21

INDEX

Page

1 Operational

Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments

2 Capital

Capital Budget Proposals

A2/21

2022/2023 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Build	Council's General	-150 000.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8712, 03 Feb 2023 - Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities(FMCG)
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:S	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:S	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Sewerage(Distribu): Kleinmond	1 421 739.00	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Sewerage(Distribu): Hermanus	2 157 261.00	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Service Infrastructure Gr	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Service Infrastructure Gr	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Water(Distribution): Gansbaai	2 354 860.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Water(Distribution): Stanford	1 324 289.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Streets: Gansbaai	-3 679 149.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Total Revenue Adjustments		-5 850 000.00	
Expenditure:			
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	Council's General	150 000.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8712, 03 Feb 2023 - Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
		[illegible]	
Contracted Services:Consultants and Prof Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical (Function-WATER)	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
Contracted Services:Consultants and Prof Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical (Function-SEWERAGE)	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	[illegible]	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
		[illegible]	
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Overstrand: Roads	[illegible]	Proposed Savings on Reseal of Roads
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Law Enforcement	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection	Disaster Management	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Law Enforcement	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Fire Brigade	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Director: Protection & Security	[illegible]	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Assessment Rates	[illegible]	Savings identified by Finance
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	Parks & Townlands: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Roads	Streets: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Building	Parks & Townlands: Stanford	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Gardening Services	Cemeteries: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Refuse Removal: Stanford	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	Water(Distribution): Stanford	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Water(Serv & Con): Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	Area Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Chipping	Area Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Event Promoters	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Gardening Services	Community Buildings: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	Area Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Municipal Newsletters	Area Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Outsrcd: Serv: Litter & Street Cleaning	Area Manager: Gansbaai	[illegible]	Savings identified by Community Services
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Water Distribution	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Recreational Facilities	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Solid Waste Removal	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parl	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Roads	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Community Parks (including Nurseri	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Control of Public Nuisances	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Fire Fighting and Protection	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Property Services	[illegible]	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level

A3/21

Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Economic Development/Planning	7 073.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Supply Chain Management	15 098.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Housing	47 477.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Fleet Management	935 256.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Human Resources	14 240.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Electricity	981 791.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Finance	1 975.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Community Halls and Facilities	120 914.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Biodiversity and Landscape	155 130.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Sewerage	2 655 270.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Community Halls and Facilities	706 081.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Electricity	334 479.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Recreational Facilities	58 442.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-58 398.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Roads	4 114 460.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Community Parks (including Nurseri	207 515.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Water Treatment	782 076.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Water Distribution	57 697.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Solid Waste Removal	684 780.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Sewerage	2 099 440.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Fire Fighting and Protection	206 024.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parl	-198 295.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Economic Development/Planning	8 964.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Control of Public Nuisances	859 800.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Housing	26 755.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Property Services	29 625.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Supply Chain Management	20 737.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Human Resources	-8 177.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Finance	44 527.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Fleet Management	34 451.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Fleet Management	164 770.00	Fleet Management- Vehicle Maintenance Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
		0.00	
Total Expenditure Adjustments		10 429 000.00	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		3 579 000.00	

CAPEX:	**PROJECT MANAGER**	**AMOUNT**	**COMMENT**
UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES	D Hendriks	-2 354 860.00	MIG Re-allocations
UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Hendriks	-1 324 289.00	MIG Re-allocations
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	D Hendriks	3 679 149.00	MIG Re-allocations
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)	H Bignaut	-1 421 739.00	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3/3)	H Bignaut	-2 157 261.00	Re-allocation of WSIG funds from Capex to Opex
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		-3 579 000.00	

AH 21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022-2023:SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :		20220701	CAP2023001	112 317 914	123 701 682	236 019 596			
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-AUGUST 2022									
RE-ALLOACTION OF FUNDS:									
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	Surp-NT-R/O-22&LS-R/O-21	20220829	CAP2023002	1 020 000		1 020 000	20220829080695	5 02 0200 110 1	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20220829	CAP2023002	-620 000		-620 000	20220630034262	5 02 0200 013 1	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20220829	CAP2023002	-150 000		-150 000	20220630034202	5 02 0200 005 1	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	Land Sales-R/O-21	20220829	CAP2023002	-250 000		-250 000	20210629091300	5 02 0200 006 1	Consolidation of funds on Capital budget for emergency housing at Stanford.
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				0	0	0			
TOTAL AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENT BUDGET				**112 317 914**	**123 701 682**	**236 019 596**			
VIREMENTS WITHIN SEWERAGE FUNCTION:									
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F1/3)	EL23/24/25	20221124	CAP2023003	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1	Kleinmond WWTW project's tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20221124	CAP2023003	-990 970		-990 970	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1	Kleinmond WWTW project's tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	EL23/24	20221124	CAP2023003	7 100 970		7 100 970	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Kleinmond WWTW project's tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20221124	CAP2023003	990 000		990 000	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Kleinmond WWTW project's tender prices received from the market exceeded the available budget.
				0	0	0			
VIREMENTS WITHIN WATER FUNCTION:									
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	EL23/24/25	20221221	CAP2023004	-500 000		-500 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1	Virement for safeguarding of Water facilities against vandalism
WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	EL23/24/25	20221221	CAP2023004	500 000		500 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1	Virement for safeguarding of Water facilities against vandalism
				0	0	0			
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-JANUARY 2023									
1. APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS FROM 2021/2022 TO 2022/2023:									
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	INEP -R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		7 065 507	7 065 507	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1	Approved unspent portion of INEP Roll over request from National Treasury
MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES(F2/2)	K9-React Unit-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		300 000	300 000	20220223071710	5 02 0500 005 1	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	K9-React Unit-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		3 000 000	3 000 000	20220223071707	5 02 0200 097 1	Approved unspent portion of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant from Provincial Treasury
OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	Prov-Sport&Rec-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005		600 000	600 000	20210629091608	5 02 0200 064 1	Approved unspent portion of Development of Sport & Recreation facilities grant from Prov Treas.
				0	10 965 507	10 965 507			
2. ADDITIONAL WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS:									
HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Prov Gr-Mun Intervention	20230131	CAP2023005		250 000	250 000	New	New	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Intervention Grant
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Prov Gr-MSDCBG	20230131	CAP2023005		1 250 000	1 250 000	New	New	Prov Grants as Prov Gazette Extra 2022 GJ 8699- Mun Serv Delivery & Capacity Building grant
LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	Construction Contracts	20230131	CAP2023005		3 000 000	3 000 000	20220630033394	5 02 0900 002 1	Funds received from Prov for informal settlement upgrading as per gov.gazette 8699,21 Dec 2022.
				0	4 500 000	4 500 000			
3. CONTRIBUTIONS IN-KIND:									
KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Prov	20230131	CAP2023005		73 975	73 975	New	New	ICT equip donated to Kleinmond library from Prov Gov as part of rural library connectivity project
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Nat	20230131	CAP2023005		2 551 882	2 551 882	New	New	Waste compactor donated by Dept Forestry Fisheries and the Environment
				0	2 625 857	2 625 857			
4. EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/2023:									
VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	1 214 745		1 214 745	New	New	Request to consolidate savings on vehicle projects in 2021-22 to purchase digger loader.
				1 214 745		1 214 745			
5. RETENTION FORFEIT ADJUSTMENT :									
HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	366 421		366 421	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1	Retention forfeited ,reverting back to captail budget project.
				366 421		366 421			
6. CORRECTIONS &AMEDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :									
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 558 611		-1 558 611			Operational portion identified of library expenditure.
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	DBSA-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005		-220 000	-220 000	20220630033313	5 02 3100 002 1	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-52 679		-52 679	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1	Budget to be reduced on project as a result of accelerated spending in previous book year.
				-1 611 290	-220 000	-1 831 290			
7. VIREMENTS IN PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTION:									
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-478 055		-478 055	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1	Re-allocation to Besemhoutskloof Facility project for additional offices
GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLD ROOFING AND CEILING AND REPLACE WITH NEW ROOF AND CEILING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-521 945		-521 945	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1	Re-allocation to Vehicles-Public Safety vote
ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT: BESEMHOUTSKLOOF FACILITY	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	478 055		478 055	New	New	New project to be created for Additional Offices at Besemhoutskloof Facility
VEHCILES-PUBLIC SAFETY	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	521 945		521 945	New	New	New project to be created for Vehicles Public Safety
				0		0			
8. RE-ALLOCATIONS :									
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F2/2)	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	-272 127		-272 127	20220630033348	5 02 0200 099 1	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	Surplus(Ins)	20230131	CAP2023005	272 127		272 127	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	Re-allocation of funds from ICT to Protection services.
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQUASH COURTS)(F1/2)	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	-200 000		-200 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	Reallocations for generator at Traffic offices & Minor Assets Comm Servi(Weedeaters)
GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	150 000		150 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1	Additional funding required for generator at Traffic.
MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	Surplus	20230131	CAP2023005	50 000		50 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1	Funding needed for Community Services (Weedeaters)
				0	0	0			
9. EMERGENCY HOUSING RE-ALLOCATIONS:									
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 400 000		-1 400 000	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-280 000		-280 000	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-920 000		-920 000	20200630034472	5 02 0200 040 1	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/HLOBO ROADS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	280 000		280 000	New	New	Request from Community services-Refer to memo
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YARD	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	400 000		400 000	New	New	Request in order to adress inadequate ablution facilities which poses high health & safety risk
EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-STANFORD	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-594 000		-594 000	20220829080695	5 02 0200 110 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	178 000		178 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	416 000		416 000	20200630034262	5 02 0200 013 1	Reallocation of funding for the provision of basic services
ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	1 600 000		1 600 000	New	New	Request for electrification of low cost housing areas
HERMANUS LIBRARY (PHASE 1)	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	340 000		340 000	New	New	Balance of Schulphoek re-allocations to be allocated to new Hermanus library.
				0		0			
10. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AMENDMENTS ON CAPITAL BUDGET :									
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F1/2)	MIG	20230131	CAP2023005	0	0	0	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX STADIUM(F2/2)	Surp-Non-Tariff-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	0	0	0	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1	Change project description to Upgrade Hawston Sport Complex
				0	0	0			

As/21

11. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:									
ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	Surplus(ins)R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 785 000		-1 785 000	20210629091586	5 02 0400 030 1	Roll over request for project as identified by Directorate:Community Services
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/3)	EL23/24	20230131	CAP2023005	-16 400 970		-16 400 970	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/3)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-3 231 638		-3 231 638	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/5)	EL23/24	20230131	CAP2023005	-5 800 000		-5 800 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/5)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-7 100 000		-7 100 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	BICL-R/O-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-516 897		-516 897	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	EL23/24/25	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 016 000		-2 016 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	EL22-R/O	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 015 000		-2 015 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure &Planning
				-44 065 505		-44 065 505			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				**-44 065 505**	**17 871 364**	**-26 224 265**			
SUMMARY OF 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - FEBRUARY 2023									
1.RE-ALLOACTION OF FUNDS:									
UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006		-2 354 860	-2 354 860	20210629091653	5 02 0200 087 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
UPGRADE BULK WATER	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006		-1 324 289	-1 324 289	20210629091297	5 02 0200 002 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006		3 679 149	3 679 149	20220630033451	5 02 0200 108 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)	WSIG	20230228	CAP2023006		-1 421 739	-1 421 739	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1	Re-allocation of Water Services Infrastructure Grant to operational budget
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3/3)	WSIG	20230228	CAP2023006		-2 157 261	-2 157 261	20210629091728	5 02 0400 046 1	Re-allocation of Water Services Infrastructure Grant to operational budget
					-3 579 000	-3 579 000			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET					**-3 579 000**	**-3 579 000**			
GRAND TOTAL				**68 222 285**	**137 994 046**	**206 216 331**			

12/14

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023 TOTAL	3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 000	0	5 000			5 000	0	5 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	5 000	0	5 000			5 000	0	5 000	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			1 870 000	0	1 870 000			1 870 000	0	1 870 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAI	C Johnson	Surplus	700 000	0	700 000			700 000	0	700 000	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000			600 000	0	600 000	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671	5 02 0700 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000			60 000	0	60 000	20210629091680	5 02 0100 019 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000			10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683	5 02 0300 012 1
			PUBLIC SAFETY			2 742 127	3 300 000	6 042 127			2 742 127	3 300 000	6 042 127		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT RE	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	0	0	0			0	0	0	20210629091641	5 02 0100 017 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	600 000	0	600 000			600 000	0	600 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQU.	L Smith	Surplus(Ins)	770 000	0	770 000			770 000	0	770 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQU.	L Smith	Surplus	72 127	0	72 127			72 127	0	72 127	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SQU.	C Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033348	5 02 0200 099 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	ESG-K9 Unit-Reaction Unit-R/O	0	300 000	300 000			0	300 000	300 000	20220223071710	5 02 0500 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORC	R Fraser	ESG-K9 Unit-Reaction	0	3 000 000	3 000 000			0	3 000 000	3 000 000	20220223071707	5 02 0200 097 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMEI	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	478 055	0	478 055			478 055	0	478 055	20200630034637	5 02 0200 055 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	521 945	0	521 945			521 945	0	521 945	20200630034157	5 02 0400 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000			300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650	5 02 0500 003 1
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1 756 421	87 704	1 844 125			1 756 421	87 704	1 844 125		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000			45 000	0	45 000	20210629091695	5 02 0100 022 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F	D Hendriks	Land Sales-R/O-21	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F	D Hendriks	Surplus	366 421	0	366 421			366 421	0	366 421	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT-ICT EQUIP	D Hendriks	MIG	0	87 704	87 704			0	87 704	87 704	20220630033340	5 02 0200 098 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY&E	A le Roux	Surplus-R/O-22	100 000	0	100 000			100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647	5 02 0100 018 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	700 000	0	700 000			700 000	0	700 000	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE &PLA	S Muller	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000			345 000	0	345 000	20210629091689	5 02 0100 020 1
			COMMUNITY SERVICES			3 337 003	0	3 337 003			3 337 003	0	3 337 003		
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIE	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	556 527	0	556 527			556 527	0	556 527	20200630034547	5 02 2100 025 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIE	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-21	633 476	0	633 476			633 476	0	633 476	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	NEW ROOF TRADING SWARTDAM ROAD	T Marx	Surplus-R/O-22	875 000	0	875 000			875 000	0	875 000	20210629091626	5 02 2100 059 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT MOUNTAIN '	D Van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP-	87 000	0	87 000			87 000	0	87 000	20220128073330	5 02 2000 021 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL YA	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20210629091644	5 02 0300 010 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	785 000	0	785 000			785 000	0	785 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1
			LIBRARIES			1 370 000	73 975	1 443 975			1 370 000	73 975	1 443 975		
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	D Van Rhodie	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Prov	0	73 975	73 975			0	73 975	73 975	20230131033433	5 02 1200 001 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS LIBRARY(PHASE 1)	A Wyngaard	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	340 000	0	340 000			340 000	0	340 000	20230131033445	5 02 1600 003 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)R/O-22	1 030 000	0	1 030 000			1 030 000	0	1 030 000	20210629091566	5 02 0400 030 1
			SPORT & RECREATION			2 247 321	800 000	3 047 321			2 247 321	800 000	3 047 321		
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (	D Hendriks	MIG	0	200 000	200 000			0	200 000	200 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX F	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	197 321	0	197 321			197 321	0	197 321	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS SPORT FACILITY IMPROVEMI	R Kuchar	Surplus-R/O-22	1 900 000	0	1 900 000			1 900 000	0	1 900 000	20210629091569	5 02 0300 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Prov-Sport&Rec-R/O	0	600 000	600 000			0	600 000	600 000	20210629091606	5 02 0200 084 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	RESTORATION AND UPGRADE OF BEACH	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-	150 000	0	150 000			150 000	0	150 000	20210629091611	5 02 2100 057 1
			HOUSING			2 526 000	41 785 000	44 311 000			2 526 000	41 785 000	44 311 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTR/	D Hendriks	Construction Contracts	0	41 785 000	41 785 000			0	41 785 000	41 785 000	20220630033394	5 02 0900 002 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-ST	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	426 000	0	426 000			426 000	0	426 000	20220829080695	5 02 0200 110 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON NEW HOUSING DEVELOPMEN	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	2 100 000	0	2 100 000			2 100 000	0	2 100 000	20210629091632	5 02 0200 086 1

A7/21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

						REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023				
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			ROADS			**2 562 948**	**10 581 600**	**13 144 548**		**3 679 149**	**2 562 948**	**14 260 749**	**16 823 697**		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	STANFORD TAXI RANK UPGRADE ROOF	F Myburgh	Surplus(Ins)	334 466	0	334 466			334 466	0	334 466	20220630033380	5 02 2300 019 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS RC	D Hendriks	MIG	0	7 581 600	7 581 600		3 679 149	0	11 260 749	11 260 749	20220630033451	5 02 0200 108 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	0	0	0			0	0	0	20200630034472	5 02 0200 040 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	CURBING AND TARRING PAVING OF SIDE	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-	180 000	0	180 000			180 000	0	180 000	20210629091449	5 02 2100 038 1
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADING OF AT	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000	20210629091464	5 02 2100 041 1
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND EXTENSION OF CO	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000	20210629091419	5 02 2100 030 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	REVITALISATION OF CBD	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	173 737	0	173 737			173 737	0	173 737	20210629091470	5 02 0600 006 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	RAISED INTERSECTION ON SWARTDAM/	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	260 000	0	260 000			260 000	0	260 000	20230131033442	5 02 2100 064 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	T Steenberg	Surplus	1 214 745	0	1 214 745			1 214 745	0	1 214 745	20230131033421	5 02 0800 008 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 000 000	3 000 000			0	3 000 000	3 000 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1
			ELECTRICITY			**12 310 103**	**40 596 507**	**52 906 610**			**12 310 103**	**40 596 507**	**52 906 610**		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	EL23/24	0	0	0			0	0	0	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	EL22-R/O	2 069 000	0	2 069 000			2 069 000	0	2 069 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 731 000	1 731 000			0	1 731 000	1 731 000	20200630034694	5 02 2100 029 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	5 983 103	0	5 983 103			5 983 103	0	5 983 103	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	INEP	0	14 300 000	14 300 000			0	14 300 000	14 300 000	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUE	D Maree	INEP -R/O22	0	7 065 507	7 065 507			0	7 065 507	7 065 507	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSII	K d Plessis	INEP	0	7 031 000	7 031 000			0	7 031 000	7 031 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSII	K d Plessis	DBSA-R/O-22	0	8 969 000	8 969 000			0	8 969 000	8 969 000	20220630033409	5 02 1600 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSIN	K d Plessis	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	1 600 000	0	1 600 000			1 600 000	0	1 600 000	20230131033427	5 02 1900 010 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEM	K d Plessis	EL23/24/25	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEM	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEME	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun Interv	0	250 000	250 000			0	250 000	250 000	20230131033430	5 02 1600 002 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLE	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-MSDCBG	0	1 250 000	1 250 000			0	1 250 000	1 250 000	20230131033424	5 02 1900 009 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL	S Muller	EL23/24/25	1 058 000	0	1 058 000			1 058 000	0	1 058 000	20210629091276	5 02 0100 001 1
			WATER			**26 853 201**	**12 615 000**	**39 468 201**		**-3 679 149**	**26 853 201**	**8 935 851**	**35 789 052**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFR/	H Blignaut	EL23/24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL23/24	700 000	0	700 000			700 000	0	700 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATEF	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	13 142 000	0	13 142 000			13 142 000	0	13 142 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATEF	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 830 000	0	2 830 000			2 830 000	0	2 830 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	ACCESS ROADS TO KLEINMOND BUFFEL	H Blignaut	EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091306	5 02 0400 010 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHA	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	2 600 000	0	2 600 000			2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHA	H Blignaut	EL21-R/O	2 203 201	0	2 203 201			2 203 201	0	2 203 201	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	7 000 000	7 000 000		-2 354 860	0	4 645 140	4 645 140	20210629091653	5 02 0200 087 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Hendriks	MIG	0	5 615 000	5 615 000		-1 324 289	0	4 290 711	4 290 711	20210629091297	5 02 0200 002 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	REFURBISH KRAAIBOSCH PUMP STATIO	H Blignaut	EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20220630033457	5 02 0400 060 1
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 14	DE KELDERS WTW MEMBRANE REPLACE	H Blignaut	EL23/25	800 000	0	800 000			800 000	0	800 000	20220630033427	5 02 0400 059 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FRANSKRAAL WTW FILTERS REFURBISH	H Blignaut	EL23	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20220630033421	5 02 0400 057 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	0	0	0			0	0	0	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	178 000	0	178 000			178 000	0	178 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1
			SEWERAGE			**7 425 030**	**27 439 000**	**34 864 030**		**-3 579 000**	**7 425 030**	**23 860 000**	**31 285 030**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENS	H Blignaut	EL26	0	0	0			0	0	0		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTEI	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 000 000	0	2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20210629091315	5 02 0400 019 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRAI	H Blignaut	EL23/24	0	0	0			0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRAI	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	0	0	0			0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRAI	H Blignaut	WSIG	0	10 900 000	10 900 000		-1 421 739	0	9 478 261	9 478 261	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN	H Blignaut	EL23/24/25	0	0	0			0	0	0	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	2 909 030	0	2 909 030			2 909 030	0	2 909 030	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN	H Blignaut	WSIG	0	16 539 000	16 539 000		-2 157 261	0	14 381 739	14 381 739	20210629091728	5 02 0400 048 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	0	0	0			0	0	0	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	416 000	0	416 000			416 000	0	416 000	20200630034262	5 02 0200 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	REROUTE HERMANUS WWTW TREATED	H Blignaut	EL23/25	1 100 000	0	1 100 000			1 100 000	0	1 100 000	20220630033424	5 02 0400 058 1
			STORMWATER			**1 635 789**	**0**	**1 635 789**			**1 635 789**	**0**	**1 635 789**		

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

						REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023				
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	STORMWATER NETWORK	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O	385 789	0	385 789			385 789	0	385 789	20210629091527	5 02 2100 050 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LON	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-21	1 250 000	0	1 250 000			1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			**1 581 342**	**4 294 260**	**5 875 602**			**1 581 342**	**4 294 260**	**5 875 602**		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F1/2)	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 742 378	1 742 378			0	1 742 378	1 742 378	20220630033319	5 02 3100 004 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F2/2)	C Mitchell	Surplus(Ins)	241 342	0	241 342			241 342	0	241 342	20220630033316	5 02 3100 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Cont-Ass-in-kind-Nat	0	2 551 882	2 551 882			0	2 551 882	2 551 882	20230131033415	5 02 0800 006 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION UPGRA	D Nel	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O	1 250 000	0	1 250 000			1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20200630034289	5 02 2100 006 1
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OF	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O	90 000	0	90 000			90 000	0	90 000	20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033313	5 02 3100 002 1
			GRAND TOTAL			**68 222 285**	**141 573 046**	**209 795 331**		**-3 579 000**	**68 222 285**	**137 994 046**	**206 216 331**		
			FUNDING:												
			EXTERNAL LOAN 23/24/25(GENERAL CAPITAL)			25 200 000		25 200 000			25 200 000	0	25 200 000		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 21(ROLL OVER)			2 203 201		2 203 201			2 203 201	0	2 203 201		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)			11 008 030		11 008 030			11 008 030	0	11 008 030		
			SURPLUS			5 003 293		5 003 293			5 003 293	0	5 003 293		
			SURPLUS 21/22 ROLL OVER			5 675 000		5 675 000			5 675 000	0	5 675 000		
			SURPLUS NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE 21/22 (ROLL OVER)			7 623 374		7 623 374			7 623 374	0	7 623 374		
			LAND SALES 20-21(ROLL OVER)			2 333 476		2 333 476			2 333 476	0	2 333 476		
			OPERATING CASH-WSP-R/O			817 000		817 000			817 000	0	817 000		
			SURPLUS INSURANCE			1 345 808		1 345 808			1 345 808	0	1 345 808		
			SURPLUS INSURANCE 21-22(ROLL OVER)			1 030 000		1 030 000			1 030 000	0	1 030 000		
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)			5 983 103		5 983 103			5 983 103	0	5 983 103		
			DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)				12 442 378	12 442 378			0	12 442 378	12 442 378		
			CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS				41 785 000	41 785 000			0	41 785 000	41 785 000		
			CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-PROV				73 975	73 975			0	73 975	73 975		
			CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-NAT				2 551 882	2 551 882			0	2 551 882	2 551 882		
			ESG-K9 UNIT-REACTION UNIT-R/O				3 300 000	3 300 000			0	3 300 000	3 300 000		
			PROV-SPORT&REC-R/O				600 000	600 000			0	600 000	600 000		
			PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION				250 000	250 000			0	250 000	250 000		
			PROV GR-MSDCBG				1 250 000	1 250 000			0	1 250 000	1 250 000		
			MIG				23 484 304	23 484 304			0	23 484 304	23 484 304		
			INEP				21 331 000	21 331 000			0	21 331 000	21 331 000		
			INEP R/O				7 065 507	7 065 507			0	7 065 507	7 065 507		
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				27 439 000	27 439 000		-3 579 000	0	23 860 000	23 860 000		
			GRAND TOTAL			**68 222 285**	**141 573 046**	**209 795 331**		**-3 579 000**	**68 222 285**	**137 994 046**	**206 216 331**		

A9|24

A10/21

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE | PROVINSIE WES-KAAP | IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary | **Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant** | **Tsongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo**

8712 | *8712* | *8712*

Friday, 3 February 2023 | *Vrydag, 3 Februarie 2023* | *uLwesihlanu, 3 kweyoMdumba 2023*

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper | *As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer* | *Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba*

CONTENTS

*(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

Provincial Notice

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

12 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022): Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities 2

INHOUD

*(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)*

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

12 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2022" (Wet 5 van 2022): Verdere Gewysigde Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite 20

IZIQULATHO

*(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)*

ISaziso sePhondo

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

12 UNondyebo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho i*Division of Revenue Act, 2022* (UMthetho 5 ka-2022): ULwabiwo oloNgezelelekileyo noluLungisiweyo oluya koo-Masipala..... 39

A11/21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR HC MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR HC MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR HC MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 12/2023 **3 February 2023**

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022 (ACT 5 OF 2022)

FURTHER AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

I, Mireille Mary Wenger, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022) (the Act), read with the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act 3 of 2022), publish amendments to the—

(a) Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, made by the Province to municipalities in terms of section 29(2)*(a)*(i) of the Act, as published under Provincial Notice 31/2022 in *Provincial Gazette* 8566 dated 14 March 2022 and the conditions imposed and other information indicated in respect of these allocations in terms of section 29(2)*(a)*(v) of the Act; and

(b) Additional and Amended Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Adjusted Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, as published under Provincial Notice 151/2022 in *Provincial Gazette* 8699 dated 21 December 2022 and the conditions imposed and other information indicated in respect of these allocations in terms of section 29(2)*(a)*(v) of the Act,

as set out in the Schedule.

Signed at Cape Town on this 3rd day of February 2023.

MM WENGER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

SCHEDULE

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/ Outcome	Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth.
Grant purpose	To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Outcome statements	• Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes. • Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth. • Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development. • Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach.
Outputs	**Effective local governance**: • Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives. • Improved internal audit and risk functioning. • Implementation of audit action plans. • Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. **Efficient infrastructure investment:** • Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth. **Strategic supply chain management:** • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. **Integrated provincial governance:** • Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	Amendment	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	883	(583)	300
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	779		779
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1 058		1 058
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 800	525	2 325
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 800		1 800
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	718		718
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	200		200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	200		200
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	200		200
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	300		300
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	200		200
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	800		800
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 350		1 350
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	300	150	450
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	300		300
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	200		200
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	800		800
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	100		100
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	300		300
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	300		300
B	DC4	WC044	George	1 450		1 450
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	700		700
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	800		800
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	550		550
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	300		300
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	100		100
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	300	325	625
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	100		100
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	200		200
Total allocated				17 088	417	17 505
Other (Unallocated)				**417**	**(417)**	
TOTAL				**17 505**		**17 505**

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.
Outputs	• Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2016 (Act 16 of 2013) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	• This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme, which includes: – project description – settlement name and GIS coordinates – project institutional arrangements – sustainable livelihood implementation plan – outputs and targets for services to be delivered – cash flow projections (payment schedule)

A15/21

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	14 255	-	14 255
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	530	10	540
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	214	214
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	5 000	-	5 000
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	23 190	(4 740)	18 450
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch*	10 350	(5 850)	4 500
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	1 575	-	1 575
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg*	1 000	-	1 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	61 300	(30 402)	30 898
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	33 720	-	33 720
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 656	-	1 656
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	800	-	800
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland*	-	1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	54 196	5 500	59 696
B	DC4	WC044	George *	1 000	1 625	2 625
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	10 000	-	10 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	3 000	(3 000)	-
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	5 493	-	5 493
Total allocated				**227 065**	**(35 643)**	**191 422**
Funds retained by the department**				262 769	35 643	298 412
TOTAL				**489 834**	**-**	**489 834**

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000)
Metro	City of Cape Town*	290 666	290 666	-
WC023	Drakenstein*	18 450	-	18 450
WC024	Stellenbosch*	4 500	-	4 500
WC026	Langeberg*	1 000	-	1 000
WC032	Overstrand*	37 720	4 000	33 720
WC041	Kannaland*	1 000	-	1 000
WC044	George*	6 371	3 746	2 625
Total		**359 707**	****298 412**	**61 295**

A16/21

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8719

Monday, 13 February 2023

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8719

Maandag, 13 Februarie 2023

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

*(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

No. Page

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

19 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999): Notice of Funds Authorised in Terms of Section 25(1) for Use by Certain Municipalities in Emergency Situations 2

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR HC MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 19/2023 **13 February 2023**

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY

PUBLIC FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 1999 (ACT 1 OF 1999)

NOTICE OF FUNDS AUTHORISED IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(1) FOR USE BY CERTAIN MUNICIPALITIES IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

SINCE section 25(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (the Act), provides for the Provincial Minister responsible for finance in a province to authorise the use of funds from that province's Provincial Revenue Fund to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which is not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the provincial legislature;

AND SINCE the prolonged load-shedding is having a widespread and severe detrimental impact on municipal services and the economy, and having financial implications that have not been provided for in respect of the 2022/23 financial year;

AND SINCE the Western Cape Government, in terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to, amongst other things, perform their functions;

THEREFORE notice is given that the Provincial Minister responsible for finance in the Western Cape Province has accordingly, in terms of section 25(1) of the Act, authorised a total of R88,815 million from the Provincial Unforeseen and Unavoidable Reserve Fund to assist municipalities with the unforeseen and immediate impact of prolonged load-shedding on water and wastewater services, and which amount is intended to be included in the adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Part A of the Schedule reflects how the funds are intended to be allocated between the listed municipalities.

Part B of the Schedule sets out the conditions that will be contained in the Transfer Payment Agreements entered into between the Western Cape Government and the municipalities, and in the additional allocations notice that will be published in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022).

Schedule

Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant

Part A

Allocations per municipality

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	1,050
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1,600
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	3,600
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	2,950
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	10,945
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1,900
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	475
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	6,000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	6,175
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	950
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	350
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	950
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1,800
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	6,700
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	350
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1,360
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1,600
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1,075
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	3,800
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	5,000
B	DC4	WC044	George	14,220
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4,665
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	5,600
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	2,400
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	1,600
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	60
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	175
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	1,115
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	350
TOTAL ALLOCATED				**88,815**
Funds retained by the Department				**0**
TOTAL				**88,815**

Part B

Purpose of the allocation:

Provide a financial contribution to municipalities towards the purchase and installation of back-up energy supply (which may include generators, renewable power sources, batteries and all ancillary costs associated with the installation i.e.: switch gear, safe keeping, caging etc.) for water and wastewater infrastructure as an immediate response to the prolonged load-shedding, thereby mitigating the impact on the provision of basic services and potential health risks.

Strategic goal:

Implementation of emergency measures at local government level to mitigate the impact of load-shedding on municipal services, businesses, and the economy.

Outcome statement:

Enable municipalities to continue fulfilling their constitutional mandate in ensuring a healthy environment and the provision of basic services to citizens, communities, and businesses amidst the effects of the current load-shedding.

Business plan requirements:

Each municipality must prepare a business plan signed by the accounting officer that contains the following special requirements:

- Certificates of Commitment completed by the accounting officer to procure and effectively operate, maintain, and handle all ancillary costs (operational costs) associated with their respective generators.
- A summary of the amount spent by the municipality to mitigate the risk of load-shedding.

In addition, the business plans will detail the following:

- Project scope (a consolidated list of critical infrastructure installations and energy supply requirements)
- Technical design specifications
- Output indicators
- Outcomes
- Key activities
- Implementation strategy
- Timeframes
- Estimated costs and cash flows
- Monitoring and reporting

Conditions that the funds are subject to (as per Transfer Payment Agreement with municipalities):

- Monthly financial and non-financial performance reports (including procurement information) must be submitted to the Department of Local Government as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
- Municipalities must make public a statement on progress on the financial and non-financial performance of this spending within 10 working days of the end of each month, until the project is completed.
- Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which address intended outputs and outcomes, a detailed budget, and roll-out plan.
- The grant may only be utilised for the projects detailed in the approved business plan.
- Municipalities must follow transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), and procurement regulations.
- All assets purchased through these funds must be included in the asset register of the municipality and confirmation of this must be submitted to the Department of Local Government.

A20/21

Part B
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer: • Consult with relevant municipalities. • Consider and approve business plans. • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return the TPA to the Department of Local Government. • Convene meetings that will assist in the monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary. • Provide advice and support, including supply chain management. • Monitoring the project execution by means of expenditure and progress reports (including the procurement information) by receiving municipalities. • Make public a report on the financial and non-financial performance of this grant. **Responsibilities of the receiving officer (as per Transfer Payment Agreement with municipalities):** • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes. • Revise the procurement plan for 2022/23 to include procurement funded from this grant. • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. • Submit monthly financial and non-financial performance reports (including procurement information) as stipulated in the TPA. • Make public information on the financial and non-financial performance of this grant.

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23 PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET

						REVISED BUDGET 2022/23					
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE	COMMENTS
EXISTING APPROVED BUDGET:											
			SEWERAGE			**0**	**27 439 000**	**27 439 000**			
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward Kleinmond Area	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)	H Bilgnaut	WSIG	0	10 900 000	10 900 000	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1	WSIG allocation is for R 10 900 including VAT
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3/3)	H Bilgnaut	WSIG	0	16 539 000	16 539 000	20210629091728	5 02 0400 048 1	WSIG allocation is for R 16 539 000 including VAT
PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET:											
			SEWERAGE			**0**	**23 860 000**	**23 860 000**			
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward Kleinmond Area	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)	H Bilgnaut	WSIG	0	[redacted]	9 478 261	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1	15% Deducted for VAT portion
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3/3)	H Bilgnaut	WSIG	0	[redacted]	14 381 739	20210629091728	5 02 0400 048 1	15% Deducted for VAT portion
							Difference:	3 579 000			

OPERATIONAL BUDGET 2022/23 PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET

	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM	Funding Source	Original Budget	Proposed Amended Budget			
Overstrand	[redacted]	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK WATER FACILITIES	WATER	LOAD SHED RELIEF GRANT	0	[redacted]	TBC	TBC	Water portion of Provincial Load Shedding Relief Grant of R 6.7m
Overstrand	[redacted]	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK SEWERAGE FACILITIES	SEWERAGE	LOAD SHED RELIEF GRANT	0	[redacted]	TBC	TBC	Sewer portion of Provincial Load Shedding Relief Grant of R 6.7m
Overstrand	[redacted]	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK WATER FACILITIES	WATER	WSIG VAT Saving	0	[redacted]	TBC	TBC	Water portion of WSIG VAT saving of R 3.579m
Overstrand	[redacted]	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK SEWERAGE FACILITIES	SEWERAGE	WSIG VAT Saving	0	[redacted]	TBC	TBC	Sewer portion of WSIG VAT saving of R 3.579m

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

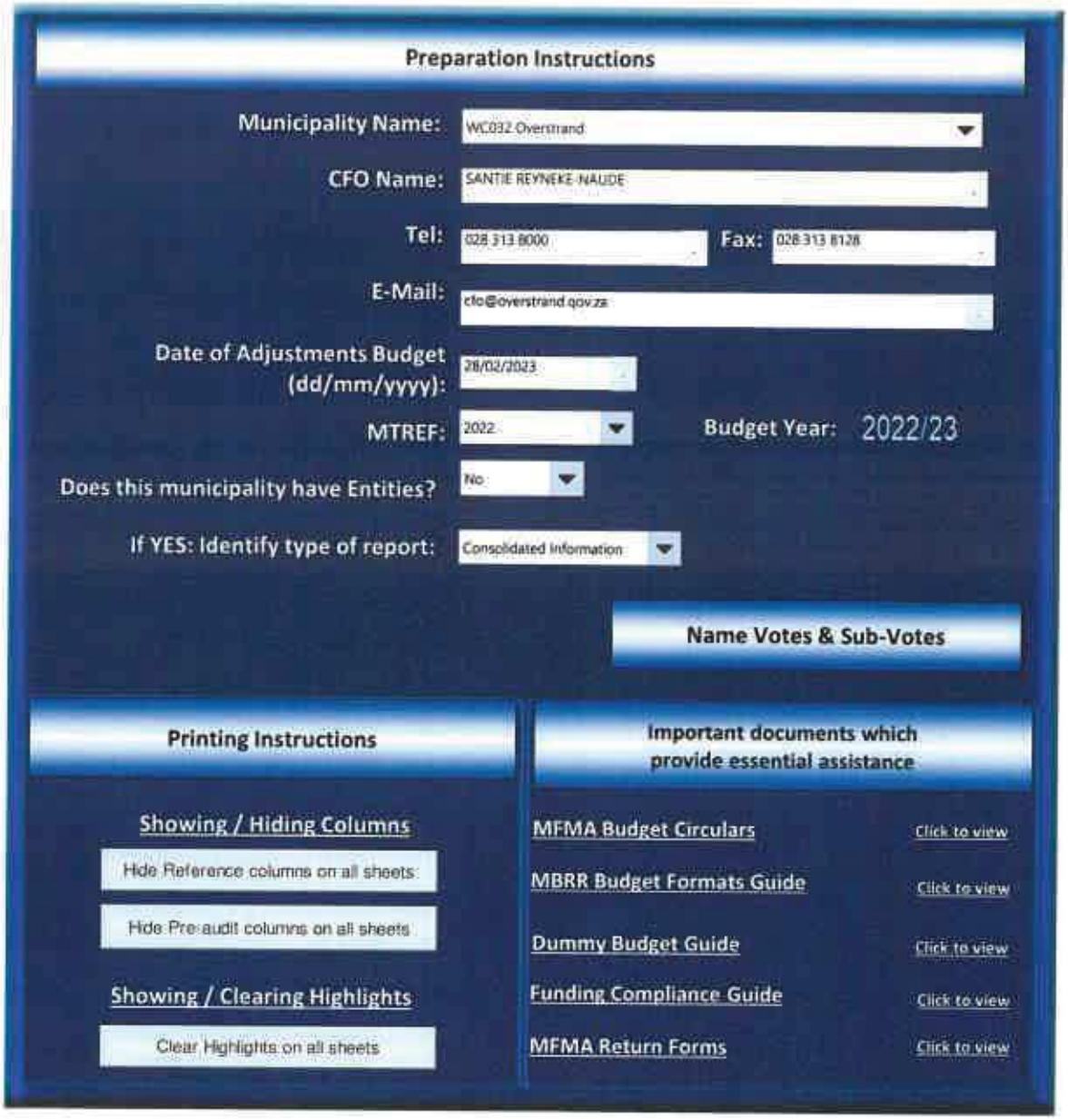
Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
WC032 Overstrand
CFO Name:
SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Tel:
028 313 8000
Fax:
028 313 8128
E-Mail:
cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):
28/02/2023
MTREF:
2022
Budget Year:
2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Consolidated Information
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Important documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circulars
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

B3/76

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	**Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office**	
	1.1 Council General	1.1 Council General
	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 Mayor's Office
	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	**Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit**	
	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 Municipal Manager
	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 Internal Audit
	2.3 Risk Management	2.3 Risk Management
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - Management Services	**Vote 3 Management Services**	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court	3.9 Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Finance	**Vote 4 Finance**	
	4.1 Finance: Director	4.1 Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue	4.5 Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 Assessment Rates
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	**Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning**	
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director.Engineering Planning	5.2 Deputy Director.Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning	5.4 Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services	5.6 Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services	5.7 Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity	5.8 Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration	5.10 Property Administration
Vote 6 - Protection Services	**Vote 6 Protection Services**	
	6.1 Director: Protection Services	6.1 Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic	6.2 Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement	6.3 Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle testing	6.4 Vehicle testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade	6.5 Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing	6.6 Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit	6.7 Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management	6.8 Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services	6.9 Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	**Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism**	
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism	7.2 Tourism
	7.3 Social Development	7.3 Social Development
	7.4 EPWP	7.4 EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services	7.6 Parking Services
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Community Services	**Vote 8 Community Services**	
	8.1 Director & Administration	8.1 Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemetries	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemetries
	8.4 Libraries	8.4 Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation	8.5 Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater	8.7 Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water	8.8 Water
	8.9 Sewerage	8.9 Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse	8.10 Refuse
Vote 9 - Costing Services	**Vote 9 Costing Services**	
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing	9.2 Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing	9.3 Activity Based Costing
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	**Vote 10 Main Ledger Services**	
	10.1 Main Ledger	10.1 Main Ledger
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN
Telephone number	028 313 8193
Cell number	072 436 9068
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE
Telephone number	028 313 8011
Cell number	083 457 8711
Fax number	0
E-mail address	annerabie@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	LINDILE NTSABO
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Cell number	081 491 0949
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL
Telephone number	028 313 8003
Cell number	076 911 6497
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges	849 642	835 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	835 994	904 845	963 789
Investment revenue	24 871	34 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 671	25 991	27 161
Transfers recognised - operational	166 184	169 067	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other own revenue	169 515	172 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 915	144 125	110 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 498 153**	**1 500 588**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 511 017**	**1 550 796**	**1 608 108**
Employee costs	504 478	505 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	426 298	426 910	–	–	–	–	8 012	8 012	434 922	469 074	508 700
Transfers and grants	13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 562
Other expenditure	434 152	445 838	–	–	–	–	2 267	2 267	448 106	430 195	428 508
Total Expenditure	**1 994 971**	**1 600 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 429**	**10 429**	**1 610 448**	**1 641 213**	**1 711 328**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 819)	(99 431)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	84 720	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	12 662	15 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 068	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(11 902)**	**357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**(3 222)**	**(59 049)**	**(70 607)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	236 020	209 795	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 011
Transfers recognised - capital	123 702	141 573	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	137 994	52 598	39 011
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	80 175	38 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	29 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 811	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**236 020**	**209 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**206 216**	**102 598**	**99 011**
Financial position											
Total current assets	594 281	682 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	682 037	695 548	703 259
Total non current assets	4 162 847	4 138 623	–	–	–	–	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 116 242	4 086 571	4 050 873
Total current liabilities	346 808	343 787	–	–	–	–	(22 762)	(22 762)	321 025	329 833	451 743
Total non current liabilities	711 285	713 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	713 370	714 042	618 243
Community wealth/Equity	**3 699 046**	**3 763 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**381**	**381**	**3 763 883**	**3 726 243**	**3 683 145**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	104 629	122 383	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	118 804	96 604	89 262
Net cash from (used) investing	(241 000)	(214 775)	–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	(211 196)	(107 578)	(103 961)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 377	(6 592)	10 761
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**431 306**	**525 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**525 284**	**507 887**	**503 729**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	501 313	595 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	595 269	585 686	589 852
Application of cash and investments	3 834 531	3 901 009	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 901 390	3 838 079	3 794 393
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(3 333 217)**	**(3 305 740)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(381)**	**(381)**	**(3 306 121)**	**(3 252 393)**	**(3 204 541)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 092 642	4 068 618	–	–	–	–	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 046 236	4 008 582	3 964 750
Depreciation	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Repairs and Maintenance	267 944	267 141	–	–	–	–	4 488	4 488	271 630	282 587	299 155
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(36 808)	(36 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 808)	(40 609)	(44 730)
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		384 994	398 270	–	–	–	–	150	150	398 420	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		50 470	50 794	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 944	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration		334 524	347 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		162 578	161 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 811	133 305	195 693
Community and social services		8 776	8 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 870	7 189	7 680
Sport and recreation		10 972	11 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety		35 995	41 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing		96 834	99 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 834	67 770	32 783
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 399	24 699	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	28 378	18 881	18 231
Planning and development		13 483	13 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	8 310
Environmental protection		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Trading services		1 021 999	1 015 796	–	–	–	–	3 021	3 021	1 018 817	1 028 542	1 094 856
Energy sources		615 633	610 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 108	169 918
Waste water management		139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	465	465	140 185	126 531	129 741
Waste management		98 797	98 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 593 969	1 600 576	–	–	–	–	6 850	6 850	1 607 226	1 582 184	1 848 719
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		315 410	316 518	–	–	–	–	(1 971)	(1 971)	316 547	312 671	324 739
Executive and council		74 067	72 823	–	–	–	–	150	150	72 973	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration		237 178	242 090	–	–	–	–	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 871	252 551
Internal audit		4 165	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604	4 394	4 649
Community and public safety		267 374	275 166	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	276 840	261 327	251 638
Community and social services		21 751	21 808	–	–	–	–	484	484	22 293	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation		63 035	63 021	–	–	–	–	(414)	(414)	62 606	63 089	65 995
Public safety		118 758	127 180	–	–	–	–	1 678	1 678	128 858	123 379	129 264
Housing		63 829	63 156	–	–	–	–	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		196 280	195 297	–	–	–	–	(6 461)	(6 461)	188 836	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		53 256	51 964	–	–	–	–	16	16	51 980	53 030	55 706
Road transport		121 995	118 213	–	–	–	–	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection		23 029	25 090	–	–	–	–	156	156	25 246	24 246	25 206
Trading services		810 381	806 769	–	–	–	–	17 167	17 167	823 937	858 698	917 291
Energy sources		460 315	466 478	–	–	–	–	727	727	467 207	513 770	555 174
Water management		133 992	136 422	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	141 838	140 048	152 081
Waste water management		103 774	110 460	–	–	–	–	8 798	8 798	119 258	109 313	113 142
Waste management		92 299	93 338	–	–	–	–	2 246	2 246	95 584	92 867	96 894
Other		3 917	4 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 594 971	1 598 919	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(1 002)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 029)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		384 994	398 270	–	–	–	–	150	150	398 420	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		50 470	50 794	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 944	54 516	60 705
Mayor and Council		50 312	50 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		158	158	–	–	–	–	–	–	158	159	160
Finance and administration		334 524	347 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	347 476	349 000	364 123
Administrative and Corporate Support		262	662	–	–	–	–	–	–	662	270	278
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		327 395	337 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 165	341 774	356 827
Fleet Management		0	2 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 552	0	0
Human Resources		858	858	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	895	935
Information Technology		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		348	348	–	–	–	–	–	–	348	364	381
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		71	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	71
Valuation Service		5 620	5 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 620	5 625	5 631
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		152 578	161 611	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services		8 776	8 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 870	7 189	7 660
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		225	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	225	235	245
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		271	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	126	261
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		8 280	8 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 374	6 828	7 134
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		10 972	11 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 572	19 932	25 031
Beaches and Jetties		734	734	–	–	–	–	–	–	734	767	801
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 082	4 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 082	4 265	4 456
Recreational Facilities		5 952	5 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 952	6 192	6 472
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		205	805	–	–	–	–	–	–	805	8 708	13 302
Public safety		35 995	41 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 335	38 413	40 145
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		5 378	10 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 682	5 461	5 739
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		131	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	137	143
Licensing and Control of Animals		368	403	–	–	–	–	–	–	403	380	393
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 118	30 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 118	32 415	33 873
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		96 834	99 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 834	67 770	32 763
Housing		96 834	99 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 834	67 770	32 763
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 399	24 699	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	28 378	18 801	16 231
Planning and development		13 483	13 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 783	11 293	9 880
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 659	9 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 659	10 093	8 608
Project Management Unit		1 231	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 231	1 200	1 272
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfors. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	6 310
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		10 879	10 879	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	6 310
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Environmental protection		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Biodiversity and Landscape		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 021 099	1 015 796	–	–	–	–	3 021	3 021	1 018 817	1 026 542	1 094 058
Energy sources		615 533	610 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 451	634 543	684 366
Electricity		610 533	605 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	605 451	630 343	678 366
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 199	169 918
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 199	169 918
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		139 720	139 720	–	–	–	–	465	465	140 185	126 531	129 741
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		139 620	139 620	–	–	–	–	465	465	140 085	117 931	129 641
Storm Water Management		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	8 600	100
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		98 797	98 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 577	103 369	110 031
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 002	1 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 782	42	43
Solid Waste Removal		96 795	96 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 795	103 319	109 988
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 583 069	1 600 376	–	–	–	–	6 850	6 850	1 607 225	1 582 164	1 640 719

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		315 410	318 518	–	–	–	–	(1 971)	(1 971)	316 547	312 871	324 730
Executive and council		74 067	72 823	–	–	–	–	150	150	72 973	65 606	67 539
Mayor and Council		44 582	47 211	–	–	–	–	150	150	47 361	34 433	34 589
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 475	25 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 613	31 173	32 950
Finance and administration		237 178	242 090	–	–	–	–	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 871	252 551
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 543	45 771	–	–	–	–	(546)	(546)	45 225	43 818	45 781
Asset Management		1 500	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	1 500	1 500
Finance		92 732	92 931	–	–	–	–	(2 043)	(2 043)	90 888	92 510	97 313
Fleet Management		9 505	10 780	–	–	–	–	526	526	11 306	9 486	8 439
Human Resources		14 939	15 325	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	15 303	15 930	16 713
Information Technology		26 114	26 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 157	28 349	29 716
Legal Services		6 095	5 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 547	5 177	6 481
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 627	3 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 198	3 757	3 857
Property Services		21 291	23 267	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	23 236	22 624	23 203
Risk Management		1 113	1 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 113	1 164	1 219
Security Services		4 389	4 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 389	4 560	4 564
Supply Chain Management		12 329	11 354	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	11 348	12 996	13 717
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		4 165	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604	4 394	4 640
Governance Function		4 165	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety		257 374	275 166	–	–	–	–	1 674	1 674	276 840	261 327	251 638
Community and social services		21 751	21 809	–	–	–	–	484	484	22 293	22 212	23 647
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 112	912	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	892	1 149	1 189
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		9 658	9 956	–	–	–	–	504	504	10 461	10 105	10 859
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 481	10 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 440	10 957	11 588
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		63 035	63 021	–	–	–	–	(414)	(414)	62 606	63 089	65 895
Beaches and Jetties		7 667	8 267	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 267	8 056	8 390
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		34 967	34 057	–	–	–	–	(326)	(326)	33 731	34 254	36 085
Recreational Facilities		13 426	13 649	–	–	–	–	(88)	(88)	13 560	13 333	13 682
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 976	7 028	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	7 008	7 417	7 838
Public safety		118 758	127 180	–	–	–	–	1 678	1 678	128 858	123 379	129 264
Civil Defence		16 270	18 330	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	18 320	17 150	18 096
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		24 896	24 695	–	–	–	–	1 561	1 561	26 256	25 058	27 409
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		34 299	36 143	–	–	–	–	748	748	36 891	34 889	36 706
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		43 323	47 977	–	–	–	–	(620)	(620)	47 357	45 282	47 053
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		63 829	63 156	–	–	–	–	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731
Housing		63 829	63 156	–	–	–	–	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		198 290	195 207	–	–	–	–	(6 461)	(6 461)	188 746	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		53 256	51 964	–	–	–	–	16	16	51 980	53 030	55 706
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 229	3 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 041	3 270	3 429
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		2 004	2 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 114	2 130	2 187
Economic Development/Planning		10 136	9 181	–	–	–	–	16	16	9 197	7 676	8 182
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		26 905	25 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 977	28 341	29 876
Project Management Unit		10 982	11 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 413	12 032
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfors. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Road transport		121 995	116 213	–	–	–	–	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	129 975	132 972
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 361	1 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 358	1 440	1 524
Roads		120 633	116 855	–	–	–	–	(6 633)	(6 633)	110 222	128 535	131 448
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		23 039	25 030	–	–	–	–	156	156	25 186	24 246	25 206
Biodiversity and Landscape		22 331	23 669	–	–	–	–	156	156	23 825	23 509	24 436
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		708	1 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 361	737	770
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		810 381	806 700	–	–	–	–	17 187	17 187	823 887	856 098	917 291
Energy sources		460 315	466 479	–	–	–	–	727	727	467 207	513 770	555 174
Electricity		473 369	459 220	–	–	–	–	727	727	459 948	507 410	547 094
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 946	7 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 259	6 359	8 081
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		133 992	136 422	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	141 838	140 048	152 081
Water Treatment		71 453	74 033	–	–	–	–	(282)	(282)	73 751	75 408	80 740
Water Distribution		56 573	56 423	–	–	–	–	5 698	5 698	62 121	57 633	64 526
Water Storage		5 965	5 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 965	7 007	6 815
Waste water management		103 774	110 460	–	–	–	–	8 798	8 798	119 258	109 313	113 142
Public Toilets		1 459	1 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 459	1 697	1 665
Sewerage		52 188	52 993	–	–	–	–	8 798	8 798	61 791	55 792	58 652
Storm Water Management		15 718	14 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 928	16 234	15 856
Waste Water Treatment		34 410	41 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 080	35 591	36 939
Waste management		92 299	93 338	–	–	–	–	2 246	2 246	95 584	92 967	96 894
Recycling		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	605	441
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 437	47 717	–	–	–	–	(65)	(65)	47 651	45 251	46 967
Solid Waste Removal		44 462	45 222	–	–	–	–	2 311	2 311	47 533	47 110	49 485
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3 517	4 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 429	3 667	3 783
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 517	4 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 594 971	1 600 019	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 902)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(36 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		50 312	50 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance		327 436	337 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		730 542	728 840	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	739 119	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services		35 995	41 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 811	3 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services		435 105	438 150	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	434 571	427 651	449 638
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 583 069	1 600 378	–	–	–	–	6 850	6 850	1 607 228	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		44 592	47 211	–	–	–	–	150	150	47 361	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 042	7 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services		65 089	65 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance		106 313	104 296	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	102 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		734 810	731 857	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	742 136	764 318	788 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services		119 732	127 852	–	–	–	–	(190)	(190)	127 662	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 570	16 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services		498 023	498 984	–	–	–	–	2 190	2 190	501 174	520 094	542 073
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 594 971	1 599 618	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 329
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(11 902)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		50 312	50 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
1.1 - Council General		50 312	50 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	907	946
3.1 - Director: Management Services		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		858	858	–	–	–	–	–	–	858	896	935
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		327 436	337 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 236	341 845	356 898
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		27 596	37 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 396	28 716	29 886
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 525	1 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 525	1 525	1 525
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		8 753	8 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 753	9 147	9 558
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		71	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	71
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308

Vote Description *[insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		**730 542**	**728 840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 279**	**10 279**	**739 119**	**718 920**	**732 318**
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	10 279	0	0
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		97 730	101 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 330	68 620	33 672
5.4 - Town Planning		1 181	1 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 181	1 234	(650)
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		8 477	8 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 477	8 858	9 257
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
5.8 - Electricity		615 533	610 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 451	634 543	684 368
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 962	1 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 742	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		5 620	5 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 620	5 625	5 631
Vote 6 - Protection Services		**35 995**	**41 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 335**	**38 413**	**40 148**
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		30 118	30 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 118	32 415	33 873
6.3 - Law Enforcement		5 748	11 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 086	5 861	6 132
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		131	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	137	143
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		**2 811**	**3 111**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 111**	**71**	**224**
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 593	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		218	218	–	–	–	–	–	–	218	71	224
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		**435 105**	**438 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 579)**	**(3 579)**	**434 571**	**427 651**	**449 636**
8.1 - Director & Administration		213	3 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 165	214	215
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		597	597	–	–	–	–	–	–	597	623	650
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		4 307	4 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 307	4 500	4 701
8.4 - Libraries		8 280	8 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 374	6 828	7 134
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 891	6 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 891	15 668	20 575
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		335	335	–	–	–	–	–	–	335	350	363
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 979	10 979	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	14 658	16 069	6 410
8.8 - Water		167 048	167 048	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	163 369	162 108	169 918

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
8.9 - Sewerage		139 620	139 620	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	136 041	117 931	129 641
8.10 - Refuse		96 835	96 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 835	103 360	110 031
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 583 089	1 600 376	–	–	–	–	6 850	6 850	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 715
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		44 592	47 211	–	–	–	–	150	150	47 361	34 434	34 589
1.1 - Council General		43 523	46 142	–	–	–	–	150	150	46 292	33 322	33 434
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 069	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	1 111	1 155
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		**8 042**	**7 569**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 569**	**8 437**	**8 857**
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 763	2 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 851	2 879	2 998
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 165	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604	4 394	4 640
2.3 - Risk Management		1 113	1 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 113	1 164	1 219
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		**65 889**	**65 456**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**65 456**	**68 244**	**71 398**
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 537	4 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 729	5 143	5 255
3.2 - Communication		3 627	3 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 198	3 757	3 897
3.3 - Legal Services		2 856	2 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 255	3 004	3 165
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 653	2 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 463	2 700	2 855
3.5 - Human Resources		14 896	15 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 281	15 884	16 664
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		28 114	28 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 157	28 348	29 716
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 966	6 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 080	6 234	6 523
3.8 - Social Development		3 239	3 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 292	3 173	3 316
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		**108 313**	**104 296**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(2 000)**	**102 296**	**106 744**	**112 252**
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 643	2 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 675	2 754	2 871
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 321	8 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 856	8 445	8 578
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 265	8 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 335	8 699	9 160
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		15 797	15 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 797	16 708	17 684
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		36 049	34 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 369	38 153	40 470
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		12 249	11 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 274	12 911	13 627
4.7 - Data Control		1 498	1 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 498	1 543	1 592
4.8 - Assessment Rates		21 492	21 492	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	19 492	17 531	18 270
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		**734 810**	**731 857**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 279**	**10 279**	**742 136**	**784 316**	**798 958**
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 153	3 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 155	3 254	3 369
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		90 705	99 955	–	–	–	–	10 279	10 279	110 234	97 395	104 286
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 743	64 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 411	52 378	32 510
5.4 - Town Planning		12 822	12 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 281	13 380	14 090
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 806	2 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 806	2 980	3 165
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 289	8 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 902	9 905	10 453

Vote Description *[insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		22 792	24 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 783	23 984	24 928
5.8 - Electricity		478 279	464 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	464 343	511 630	552 924
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		46 633	46 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 633	44 551	46 095
5.10 - Property Administration		4 587	4 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 587	4 860	5 135
Vote 6 - Protection Services		**119 732**	**127 852**	–	–	–	–	(190)	(190)	127 662	123 434	128 971
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 262	4 363	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	4 253	4 219	4 369
6.2 - Traffic		41 183	45 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 836	42 950	44 598
6.3 - Law Enforcement		23 628	25 544	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	25 484	24 217	25 456
6.4 - Vehicle testing		844	622	–	–	–	–	–	–	622	673	706
6.5 - Fire Brigade		27 969	29 836	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	29 826	29 809	31 375
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 264	1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 260	1 342	1 426
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		12 490	12 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 120	13 156	13 873
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 414	2 391	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	2 381	934	940
6.9 - Security Services		5 879	5 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 879	6 134	6 229
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		**17 570**	**16 794**	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 794	15 510	16 237
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		10 079	9 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 075	7 816	8 118
7.2 - Tourism		3 517	4 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 429	3 667	3 783
7.3 - Social Development		2 024	2 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 134	2 147	2 203
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 949	1 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 156	1 881	2 133
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		**498 923**	**498 984**	–	–	–	–	**2 190**	**2 190**	501 174	**520 094**	**542 073**
8.1 - Director & Administration		100 810	100 306	–	–	–	–	14 854	14 854	115 160	106 159	110 502
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		23 229	26 296	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	26 275	24 734	25 465
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		34 100	32 990	–	–	–	–	(36)	(36)	32 955	33 305	35 051
8.4 - Libraries		10 481	10 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 440	10 957	11 598
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		26 738	27 633	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	27 613	27 449	28 464
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		5 932	5 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 258	6 261	6 525
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		127 454	125 087	–	–	–	–	(12 487)	(12 487)	112 600	135 338	137 337
8.8 - Water		65 232	65 232	–	–	–	–	(53)	(53)	65 179	66 206	73 107
8.9 - Sewerage		62 648	63 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 353	65 790	68 019
8.10 - Refuse		41 400	42 389	–	–	–	–	(48)	(48)	42 341	43 894	46 006
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 594 971	1 660 619	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 328
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 962)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(79 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541 692	528 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	2	138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 573	4 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		24 671	34 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 982	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 344	20 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits		2 636	2 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		7 858	7 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies		168 184	169 067	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other revenue	2	121 898	125 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains		8 225	8 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 498 153	1 500 588	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	1 511 017	1 559 796	1 606 196
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		504 478	505 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors		12 335	12 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment		13 564	19 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment		146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges		48 056	48 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity		384 161	371 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed		52 137	55 377	–	–	–	–	8 012	8 012	63 388	51 837	55 539
Contracted services		269 929	270 794	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 343	273 137	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies		13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure		150 658	155 428	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	155 352	137 280	121 449
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 594 971	1 600 019	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)		(96 819)	(99 431)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(99 431)	(99 417)	(105 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72 254	84 720	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 562	12 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	2 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(11 982)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(68 049)	(70 607)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(11 982)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(68 049)	(70 607)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 982)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(68 049)	(70 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 982)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(68 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 212	164 909	–	–	–	–	(1 224)	(1 224)	163 685	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	1 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 965	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	199 187	169 364	–	–	–	–	(1 224)	(1 224)	168 170	101 798	98 411
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 331	22 273	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	800	800
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 492	5 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 970	12 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 687	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		36 853	40 401	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	38 047	800	800
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		236 020	209 795	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 211
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 875	1 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 875	–	–
Executive and council		5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration		1 870	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		53 438	58 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 191	29 934	19 697
Community and social services		7 261	4 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 500	3 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 047	6 704	13 297
Public safety		2 792	6 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 042	–	–
Housing		40 885	44 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		14 088	14 989	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	18 668	7 164	6 000
Planning and development		1 478	1 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 644	–	–
Road transport		12 550	13 145	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	16 824	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		168 639	134 750	–	–	–	–	(7 258)	(7 258)	127 492	65 500	73 314
Energy sources		65 389	52 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management		39 970	39 458	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 779	19 000	23 400
Waste water management		57 736	35 500	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	32 921	24 500	19 100
Waste management		3 544	5 878	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 878	–	6 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	236 020	209 795	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 211
Funded by:												
National Government		72 254	79 329	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	75 741	31 368	32 811
Provincial Government		–	5 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 400	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		51 447	58 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 853	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital	4	123 702	141 573	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	137 994	52 598	39 211
Borrowing		80 175	38 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		32 143	29 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 811	–	–
Total Capital Funding		236 020	209 795	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 211

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 815	1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
4.1 - Finance: Director		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		166 212	164 809	–	–	–	–	(1 224)	(1 224)	163 585	101 788	98 411
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 403	1 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 403	1 500	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		60 256	60 623	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	57 044	34 200	41 900
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		55 259	55 259	–	–	–	–	2 355	2 355	60 624	45 588	25 697
5.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Electricity		57 300	42 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 630	20 500	22 314
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 994	1 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 994	–	6 500
5.10 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	1 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 985	–	–
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	1 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 625	–	–
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Libraries		–	340	–	–	–	–	–	–	340	–	–
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		169 167	169 384	-	-	-	-	(1 224)	(1 224)	168 170	101 799	86 411
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B24/76

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
[insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 391	22 273	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	800	600
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	800	600
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		8 550	10 464	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	8 109	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		1 800	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		7 631	9 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 219	-	-
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		310	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 492	5 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 442	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		1 450	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 042	4 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 320	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 870	12 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 687	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		14 870	12 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 613	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		36 853	40 401	-	-	-	-	(2 365)	(2 365)	38 047	600	600
Total Capital Expenditure		236 620	208 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	205 216	102 598	98 011

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		31 308	125 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 264	107 697	103 729
Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	1	92 590	92 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 433	101 250	110 818
Other debtors		59 486	53 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 433	65 411	77 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		10 908	10 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 908	11 190	11 416
Total current assets		**594 291**	**682 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**682 037**	**685 548**	**703 258**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Investment property		132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	138 346	143 846
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 820 865	3 796 099	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	3 792 520	3 749 852	3 701 039
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	474	406
Intangible		8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 783	7 332
Other non-current assets		130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Total non current assets		**4 162 847**	**4 136 623**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 381)**	**(22 381)**	**4 116 242**	**4 086 571**	**4 050 873**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4 757 138**	**4 820 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22 381)**	**(22 381)**	**4 798 278**	**4 772 119**	**4 754 131**

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		58 592	58 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 592	51 239	155 011
Consumer deposits		66 074	66 074	-	-	-	-	(22 762)	(22 762)	43 312	45 312	47 312
Trade and other payables		173 931	170 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 910	180 248	194 517
Provisions		48 210	48 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 210	53 034	54 903
Total current liabilities		**346 808**	**343 787**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(22 762)**	**(22 762)**	**321 025**	**329 833**	**451 743**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	421 184	421 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions	1	290 101	292 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 186	294 097	294 308
Total non current liabilities		**711 285**	**713 370**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**713 370**	**714 042**	**619 243**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 058 092**	**1 057 157**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(22 762)**	**(22 762)**	**1 034 395**	**1 043 875**	**1 070 986**
NET ASSETS	2	**3 699 046**	**3 763 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**381**	**381**	**3 763 883**	**3 728 243**	**3 683 145**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 695 823	3 760 280	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 760 661	3 725 026	3 679 933
Reserves		3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 699 046**	**3 763 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**381**	**381**	**3 763 883**	**3 728 243**	**3 683 145**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unforn. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		285 907	285 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges		843 595	830 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	830 014	898 236	956 673
Other revenue		148 992	152 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 798	110 143	75 932
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	166 184	169 067	–	–	–	–	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	72 254	84 720	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Interest		24 871	34 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 671	25 991	27 161
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 373 971)	(1 372 102)	–	–	–	–	(10 279)	(10 279)	(1 382 381)	(1 382 052)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges		(48 056)	(48 056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	1	(13 057)	(14 636)	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	(14 786)	(13 060)	(13 582)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		104 629	122 383	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	118 804	96 604	89 262
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(236 020)	(209 795)	–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	(206 216)	(102 598)	(98 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(241 000)	(214 775)	–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	(211 196)	(107 578)	(103 991)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(50 623)	(50 623)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 623)	(58 582)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 377	(8 582)	10 761
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(134 994)	(91 016)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(91 016)	(17 557)	(3 968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	566 302	616 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	431 308	525 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 264	507 697	503 729

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	431 308	525 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 264	507 697	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	(0)
Non current assets - investments	1	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Cash and investments available:		501 313	595 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	595 269	585 686	589 852
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		22 033	22 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 033	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	24 486	26 508					–	–	26 508	17 061	10 424
Other provisions		12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed		70 005	70 005					–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 705 491	3 769 948					381	381	3 770 328	3 734 678	3 689 570
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 834 531	3 901 009	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 901 390	3 835 079	3 794 393
Surplus(shortfall)		(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)	–	–	–	–	(381)	(381)	(3 306 121)	(3 252 393)	(3 204 541)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements						
Debtors	149 445	143 612	143 612	162 377	183 303
Creditors due	173 931	170 120	170 120	179 438	193 727
Total	(24 486)	(26 508)	(26 508)	(17 061)	(10 424)

Debtors collection assumptions:					
Balance outstanding - debtors	152 075	145 865	145 865	168 661	168 113
Estimate of debtors collection rate	98%	98%	96%	97%	97%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	70 005	70 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 005	77 989	86 123

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund	3 223	3 223							3 223	3 218	3 213
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve	3 223	3 223							3 223	3 218	3 213
Non-current Provisions Reserve	3 699 046	3 763 503					381	381	3 763 883	3 728 243	3 683 145
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
	3 705 491	3 769 948	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 770 328	3 734 678	3 689 570

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 26/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	141 955	144 594	–	–	–	–	1 324	1 324	145 918	50 894	24 814
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 500	50 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 249	12 000	8 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 483	11 981	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	9 626	2 000	3 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 020	2 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 416	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		85 364	79 127	–	–	–	–	1 324	1 324	80 451	29 664	18 414
Community Facilities		6 701	4 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 463	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 797	–	–
Community Assets		10 951	9 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 261	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 017	2 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 295	–	–
Housing		38 785	42 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	6	41 802	44 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 988	1 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 065	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets		–	7 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 172	18 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 172	16 450	20 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 730	20 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 730	18 650	29 500
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	73 335	44 471	–	–	–	–	(4 903)	(4 903)	39 568	33 054	44 697
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	6 500	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	–	–	–	–	(1 324)	(1 324)	6 991	550	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 581	31 948	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	28 369	15 300	18 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		72 800	43 937	–	–	–	–	(4 903)	(4 903)	39 033	24 350	31 400
Community Facilities		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297
Community Assets		534	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	534	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		65 389	52 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 970	39 468	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 789	19 000	23 400
Sanitation Infrastructure		66 101	34 864	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	31 285	16 000	19 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 544	3 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 324	–	6 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		178 895	143 794	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	140 215	72 664	79 314
Community Facilities		7 036	4 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 798	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 460	4 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 997	8 704	13 297
Community Assets		11 495	9 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 795	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 017	2 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 295	–	–
Housing		38 765	42 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets		41 802	44 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 962	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	1 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 035	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 385	–	–
Transport Assets		–	7 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	236 920	209 795	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 215	102 596	99 011
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		951 365	950 705	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	954 384	923 238	882 842
Storm water Infrastructure		240 845	240 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure		555 433	542 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	542 951	536 067	529 960
Water Supply Infrastructure		534 116	533 616	–	–	–	–	(3 679)	(3 679)	529 937	526 257	520 607
Sanitation Infrastructure		462 900	461 664	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	458 085	457 155	456 920
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 663	49 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 663	46 401	49 801
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 814 545	2 779 444	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	2 775 865	2 730 454	2 668 460
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		130 928	130 928	–	–	–	–	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Investment properties		132 846	132 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 846	135 346	143 846
Other Assets		894 435	897 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	897 449	911 435	916 054
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	542	474	406
Intangible Assets		8 203	8 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 203	7 784	7 333
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 403	15 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 777	12 548	9 446
Machinery and Equipment		5 859	5 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 317	3 764	2 242
Transport Assets		90 823	98 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 112	91 662	86 837
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 092 842	4 058 618	–	–	–	–	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 046 236	4 008 582	3 964 750
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	267 044	267 141	–	–	–	–	4 488	4 488	271 630	282 587	299 153
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	70 697	–	–	–	–	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 626
Storm water Infrastructure		7 335	6 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 545	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	38 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 565	40 356	43 033
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 142	–	–	–	–	(53)	(53)	22 089	23 489	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 044	13 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 320	7 606	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	7 599	7 686	8 123
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		161 349	158 899	–	–	–	–	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 352	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities		43 516	44 561	–	–	–	–	(57)	(57)	44 504	43 394	45 862
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 849	14 242	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 910	15 416
Community Assets		58 365	59 103	–	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	59 026	58 304	61 278
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		15 248	19 415	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	19 305	18 876	17 880
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	H		
Other Assets		15 246	19 415	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	19 305	16 878	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets		6 994	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 851	–	–	–	–	10 262	10 262	14 113	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 601	5 279	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	5 074	6 518	6 561
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	–	–	–	–	7 165	7 165	18 385	12 444	13 149
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		414 540	413 737	–	–	–	–	4 488	4 488	418 225	428 272	447 430
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*39.9%*	*31.1%*							*29.2%*	*50.4%*	*74.9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation		*64.2%*	*44.6%*							*41.1%*	*35.5%*	*50.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*6.5%*	*6.6%*							*6.7%*	*7.0%*	*7.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.6%*	*8.2%*							*8.2%*	*8.3%*	*9.4%*

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30 412	30 412						-	30	30 716	31 023
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4650	4650						-	5	4900	5000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	36	36
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 724	30 724						-	30 724	31 031	31 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4650	4650						-	4 650	4500	5000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 374	35 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 374	35 931	36 342
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 374	35 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 374	35 931	36 342
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 586	5 586						-	5 586	5 466	5 346
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 976	20 976						-	20 976	21 391	21 806
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 562	26 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 562	26 857	27 152
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 562	26 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 562	26 857	27 152
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 234	34 234						-	34 234	34 578	34 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 234	34 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 234	34 578	34 922
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 234	34 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 234	34 578	34 922
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7000	7000						-	7 000	7300	7600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7000	7000						-	7 000	7300	7600
Electricity/other energy (50kWh per household per month)		7000	7000						-	7 000	7300	7600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7000	7000						-	7 000	7300	7600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 765)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 530)	(6 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 530)	(7 316)	(8 160)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(17 933)	(17 933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		(36 808)	(36 808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 808)	(40 609)	(44 730)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		287 941	287 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		548 222	534 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	534 574	569 433	633 745
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 530)	(6 530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 530)	(7 318)	(8 188)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541 692	528 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 044	562 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		141 352	141 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 352	147 807	154 772
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Net Service charges - water revenue		138 138	138 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		100 094	100 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 094	104 607	109 739
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 786)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		90 962	90 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 962	94 674	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		96 782	96 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 782	103 306	110 262
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(17 933)	(17 933)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		78 850	78 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 850	83 502	88 427
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		121 896	125 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 296	93 814	57 926
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 229	1 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 229	1 284	1 341
Operational Revenue		7 419	7 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 819	7 638	7 897
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		113 250	116 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 250	84 891	48 712
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	121 896	125 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 296	93 814	57 926
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		316 896	313 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	313 456	335 697	356 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 863	53 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 243	56 014	59 370
Medical Aid Contributions		17 116	17 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 168	18 143	19 271
Overtime		326	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	347	368
Performance Bonus		23 967	24 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 167	25 459	27 045
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 321	8 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 321	8 324	8 327
Cellphone Allowance		2 364	2 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 396	2 364	2 364
Housing Allowances		1 829	1 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 877	1 829	1 910
Other benefits and allowances		56 905	60 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 718	62 186	65 966
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 945	4 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 205	3 310	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	17 946	19 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 771	8 956	7 764
sub-total		504 478	505 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 647	522 629	551 741
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	504 478	505 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 647	522 629	551 741
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		146 196	146 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 196	145 265	147 824
Lease amortisation		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420	451
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	146 596	146 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 596	145 685	148 275
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		384 161	371 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 533	417 237	453 161
Total bulk purchases	1	384 161	371 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 533	417 237	453 161
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total transfers and grants		13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		119 205	120 093	–	–	–	–	(130)	(130)	119 963	123 861	130 837
Consultants and Professional Services		45 868	45 753	–	–	–	–	1 524	1 524	47 277	43 228	45 159
Contractors		104 857	104 948	–	–	–	–	949	949	105 898	112 126	117 257
Total contracted services		269 929	270 794	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 343	273 137	279 215	293 223
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7 041	7 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 041	7 463	7 911
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12 515	12 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 515	8 330	8 276
Audit fees		5 561	5 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 561	5 561	5 561
Other Expenditure		125 541	130 311	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	130 235	115 825	99 701
Total Other Expenditure	1	150 658	155 428	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	153 352	137 280	121 449
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(204)	(204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(204)	(203)	(202)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(10 704)	(250)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(533)	(760)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(10 908)	(454)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(454)	(736)	(962)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		138 848	138 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 691	151 666	165 434
Less: provision for debt impairment		(46 258)	(46 258)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 616)
Total Consumer debtors	1	92 590	92 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 433	101 250	110 818
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(42 141)	(42 141)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 141)	(46 258)	(50 416)
Contributions to the provision		(4 117)	(4 117)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 117)	(4 158)	(4 200)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		(46 258)	(46 258)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 616)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		205	205							205	204	203
System Input Volume		11 396	11 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 396	11 681	11 973
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		11 397	11 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 397	11 682	11 974
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 004)	(9 004)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 004)	(9 230)	(9 458)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Billed Metered Consumption		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(8 808)	(8 808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 808)	(9 028)	(9 254)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(197)	(197)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(197)	(202)	(207)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(197)	(197)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(197)	(202)	(207)
Water Losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Apparent losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 392)	(2 392)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		(2 589)	(2 589)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 589)	(2 654)	(2 720)
Closing Balance Water		204	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	204	203	202
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		7 938								–	250	533
Acquisitions		15 900	15 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 900	15 900	15 900
Issues	13	(15 650)	(15 650)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 650)	(15 617)	(15 673)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 188	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	533	760
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		–								–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		2 517								–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		2 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		10 908	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454	736	962
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 673 818	6 648 917	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	6 645 338	6 747 936	6 846 947
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 852 954)	(2 852 818)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 852 818)	(2 998 064)	(3 145 908)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 820 865	3 796 099	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	3 792 520	3 749 872	3 701 039
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		58 592	58 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 592	51 239	155 011
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		173 931	170 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 120	179 458	193 727
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	790	–	–	–	–	–	–	790	790	790
Total Trade and other payables	1	173 931	170 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 910	180 248	194 517
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		421 184	421 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		130 437	132 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 262	134 327	134 903
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		138 837	138 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 837	137 926	138 498
Other		20 827	21 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 067	21 844	22 907
Total Provisions - non current		290 101	292 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	292 186	294 097	296 308
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 685 995	3 737 973	–	–	–	–	3 960	3 960	3 741 933	3 760 661	3 725 026
GRAP adjustments		(220)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–	–
Restated balance		3 685 775	3 737 973	–	–	–	–	3 960	3 960	3 741 932	3 760 661	3 725 026
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 902)	357	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(69 049)	(70 607)
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		21 941	21 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 941	23 404	25 504
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 695 823	3 760 280	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 760 661	3 725 026	3 679 933
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	3 223	3 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 223	3 218	3 213
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 699 046	3 763 503	–	–	–	–	381	381	3 763 883	3 728 243	3 683 145

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B38/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit 3 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	1							3	4	3
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%	95.0%							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6	6						-	6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 3 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	1	1							3	4	3
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by Sept 2022 and the current period October to December 2022 to be completed by February 2023	Number of appraisals	6	6							12	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	new KPI								1	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request portal	new KPI								1	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	new KPI								1	0	0
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources									-			
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled /level by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92.0%	92.0%							92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75							75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%	100.0%							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance									-			
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%							11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2022	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2022	Financial statements submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7 300	7 300							7 300	7 300	7 300
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%						-	98%	98%	98%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100.0%	100.0%						-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 25% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	25.0%	25.0%						-	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	70	70							70	70	70
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	328	328							328	328	262
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 412	30 412						-	30 412	30 716	31 023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52						-	52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilets to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	1 020	1 020							1 020	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30 724	30 724						-	30 724	31 031	31 342
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
[illegible]									-			
Quality of effluent comply 80% with Effluent and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	80.0%	80.0%						-	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Quality of potable water comply 98% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity									-			
Limit electricity losses to 7% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.0%	7.0%							7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500						-	22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2023 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
[illegible]									-			
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	110	110							110	110	110
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fince impairment amount)	R20 000 000	R20 000 000						-	R20 000 000	R20 000 000	R20 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjuction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	0	1
Disaster and Fire Management									-			
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development and Tourism									-			
[illegible]									-			
[illegible]									-			
Submit 3 progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to the Portfolio Committee * KPI reworded in January 2023 adjustments budget	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	12	12							3	3	3
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	28	28							28	28	28
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1300	1300							1300	1300	1300
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the 2022/23 financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism	Report on the Thusong/Outreach programme	2	2							2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-			

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.5%	5.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	60.1%	36.6%	64.6%	71.4%	56.3%	25.0%	78.6%	60.6%
Safety of Capital				0.0%					
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13370.1%	13335.9%	0.0%	13070.1%	13070.1%	13070.1%	13051.9%	10114.7%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	274.6%	246.8%	0.0%	171.4%	198.4%	212.5%	207.8%	155.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	274.6%	246.8%	0.0%	171.4%	198.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	221.7%	197.5%		1.2	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.8%	100.5%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.3%	10.9%	10.7%	10.2%	9.7%	9.7%	10.7%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	99.6%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					40.3%	32.5%	32.5%	35.5%	38.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	14 613 426	18 855 036	13 778 144	15 205 299	15 205 299	15 205 299	15 357 352	15 357 352
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 111	17 146	12 852	13 642	13 642	13 642	13 779	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.02%	735.00%	7.20%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 836 101	2 077 312	180 443	1 910 467	1 910 467	1 910 467	1 929 571	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 429	2 816	144 768	2 527 077	2 527 077	2 627 077	2 552	2 552
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	25.91%	2825.00%	24.04%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	34.0%	30.8%	33.7%	33.7%	33.5%	33.7%	34.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	34.9%	13.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.6%	16.4%	16.7%	17.9%	17.8%	18.0%	18.2%	18.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	14.7%		13.0%	13.0%	12.9%	12.5%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1430.0%	1400.0%	27.8%	1252.7%	1252.3%	1252.3%	1398.2%	1438.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.4%	14.0%	11.4%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.5%	6.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	840.0%	710.0%	5.73	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	108	111	114	114
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 637	5 228	8	7	7	7	7
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	7	7
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	17	18	18	18
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	18	19	19	19
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	6
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 595	5 930	5 919	5 930	6 248	6 248
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	6 875	6 889	7 257	7 257
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 297	6 309	6 647	6 647
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	5 630	5 642	5 943	5 943
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	4 943	4 954	5 218	5 218
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 745	3 739	3 746	3 947	3 947
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 893	1 890	1 883	1 984	1 984
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	628	629	663	663
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	141	141	148	148
R204 801 - R409 600					81	105	105	105	110	110
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	10 295	13 555	13 799	14 189	14 567	14 567
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	108	111	114	114
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	24	24	25	25
Number of households in municipal area						32	36	37	39	39
Number of poor households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 595	8	8	8	8	8
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			-	-	-	31 710	31 776	32 204	34 136	34 136
Informal			-	-	-	3 675	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 650
Total number of households			-	-	-	35 385	35 555	35 983	38 786	38 786
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	63	314	300	350	350
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-				-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	63	314	300	350	350
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.8%	10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						6.8%	4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	4.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						97.1%	100.4%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						96.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%

Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors						98,5%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%	97,1%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 900	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 650	4 900	5 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 826	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 561	20 561	20 561	20 976	21 391	21 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									

		Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 900	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 420	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 420**	**33 621**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**33 890**	**35 062**	**35 616**	**36 023**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 060	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 650	4 900	5 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 735	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 374	35 931	36 342
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 251**	**33 735**	**34 199**	**34 151**	**34 151**	**34 151**	**35 374**	**35 931**	**36 342**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 826	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 561	20 561	20 561	20 976	21 391	21 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 267	26 267	26 267	26 562	26 857	27 152
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 295**	**25 677**	**25 972**	**26 267**	**26 267**	**26 267**	**26 562**	**26 857**	**27 152**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	30 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 105**	**33 366**	**30 420**	**33 895**	**33 895**	**33 895**	**34 234**	**34 576**	**34 922**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Names of service providers													
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	6 529 576	6 529 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 530	7 318 079	8 187 948
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7 300	7 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kl/kilo per indigent household per month Rands)	3 214 472	3 214 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 214	3 553 369	3 921 362
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7 300	7 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 131 799	9 131 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 132	9 932 658	10 765 505
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7 300	7 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BM/76

		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	17 932 640	17 932 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 933	19 804 551	21 834 925
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 300	7 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	653 813	612 729	525 264	431 308	525 264	525 264	507 697	503 729
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	626 204	516 008	451 930	(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)	(3 306 121)	(3 252 393)	(3 204 541)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	138 868	33 822	20 390	(11 902)	357	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.6	-0.1%	10.7%	-3.0%	0.0%	-4.2%	1.3%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	118.7%	113.3%	114.1%	98.3%	98.5%	98.5%	97.4%	97.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.5%	1.2%	2.6%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.1%	1.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	57.7%	31.5%	64.6%	71.4%	56.3%	25.0%	78.6%	60.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	7.7%	-3.7%	-9.6%	3.2%	3.3%	3.3%	14.3%	12.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.4%	5.9%	6.3%	6.5%	6.6%	6.7%	7.0%	7.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.7%	6.1%	16.1%	8.8%	9.9%	10.1%	18.2%	29.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherance to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target			6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	
Total service charge revenue			1 137 583	1 123 935	1 123 935	1 205 681	1 278 097	
Total service charge revenue - previous year			1 103 950		1 103 950	1 123 935	1 205 681	
Provincial government gazetted allocations	12 191	11 103	21 944	14 001	22 230	29 080	12 502	13 216
National government DoRA allocations	150 071	165 990	172 731	224 437	231 503	231 503	193 865	212 141
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 103 016	1 131 375	1 267 448	1 276 404	1 268 719	1 268 719	1 307 091	1 344 693
Ratepayer & Other revenue	944 823	998 487	1 110 643	1 298 873	1 288 625	1 288 625	1 341 582	1 379 976
Change in debtors	15 028	(2 204)	9 207	(2 923)	(3 080)	(3 080)	20 796	21 451

B49/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		152 183	152 183	–	–	3 579	3 579	155 762	162 497	179 530
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		141 896	141 896	–	–	–	–	141 896	155 547	170 708
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 144	1 144	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	3 579	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Inabition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		71 715	72 515	–	–	6 850	6 850	79 365	9 397	9 953
Community Library Services Grant		8 258	8 258	–	–	–	–	8 258	–	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150	–	–	–	–	150		
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2 420	2 420	–	–	–	–	2 420		
Community Development Workers		75	75	–	–	–	–	75		
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140	–	–	–	–	140	9 397	9 953
Resource Funding for the est of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		2 958	2 958	–	–	–	–	2 958	–	–
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57 714	57 714	–	–	–	–	57 714	–	–
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding relief grant		–	–	–	–	6 700	6 700	6 700	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant			300				–	300		
Municipal Intervention Grant			200				–	200		
Financial Management Capability Grant	5	–	300	–	–	150	150	450	–	–
District Municipality:		–	35	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
ODM Safety Forum			35				–	35		
Other grant providers:		–	400	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	400	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	223 898	225 133	–	–	10 429	10 429	235 562	171 894	189 483
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	72 254	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	68 675	31 368	32 611
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 331	21 331	–	–	–	–	21 331	7 000	7 314

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	–	–	–	–	23 484	24 368	25 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 439	27 439	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	23 860	–	–
WiFi Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rastdon Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		38 785	43 285	–	–	–	–	43 285	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		38 785	41 785	–	–	–	–	41 785	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	111 939	115 539	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	111 960	31 368	32 611
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		334 937	340 672	–	–	6 850	6 850	347 522	293 282	222 994

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 287	10 287	–	–	3 579	3 579	13 866	6 950	6 822
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	4 200	6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 593	2 593	–	–	–	–	2 593	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resources Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 144	1 144	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	3 579	3 579	3 579	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Ibilizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		71 715	74 544	–	–	6 850	6 850	81 394	46 190	28 000
Community Library Services Grant		8 258	8 258	–	–	–	–	8 258	–	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		150	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2 420	2 420	–	–	–	–	2 420	–	–
Community Development Workers		75	75	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140	–	–	–	–	140	–	–
Resource Funding for the est of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		2 958	4 982	–	–	–	–	4 982	–	–
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57 714	57 714	–	–	–	–	57 714	46 190	26 000
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding relief grant		–	–	–	–	6 700	6 700	6 700	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant			24					24		
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant			300					300		
Municipal Intervention Grant			200					200		
Financial Management Capability Grant	5	–	300	–	–	150	150	450	–	–
District Municipality:		–	35	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
ODM Safety Forum			35				–	35		
Other grant providers:		–	420	–	–	–	–	420	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	420	–	–	–	–	420	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	82 002	85 285	–	–	10 429	10 429	95 714	53 140	34 822
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	79 329	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	75 741	31 368	32 811

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 331	28 397	–	–	–	–	28 397	7 000	7 314
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	–	–	–	–	23 484	24 368	25 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 439	27 439	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	23 860	–	–
WiFi Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rastdon Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		38 785	47 185	–	–	–	–	47 185	21 230	6 400
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		38 785	41 785	–	–	–	–	41 785	21 230	6 400
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	600	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE EST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT			3 300					3 300		
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant			1 250					1 250		
Municipal Intervention Grant			250					250		
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		12 662	15 068	–	–	–	–	15 068	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	2 626	–	–	–	–	2 626	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households				–	–	–	–	–		
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		12 662	12 442	–	–	–	–	12 442	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	123 762	141 573	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	137 994	52 598	39 011
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		285 783	226 858	–	–	6 850	6 850	233 708	165 738	73 833

B53/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(10 374)	(10 374)	–	–	–	–	(10 374)	(6 950)	(8 822)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 374	10 374	–	–	–	–	10 374	6 950	8 822
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(14 001)	(16 830)	–	–	–	–	(16 830)	(12 502)	(13 216)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 001	16 830	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	13 401	12 502	13 216
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	(3 429)	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(35)	–	–	–	–	(35)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	35	–	–	–	–	35	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(400)	–	–	–	–	(400)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	400	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		24 375	27 639	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	24 210	19 452	22 038
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	(3 429)	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(72 167)	(79 232)	–	–	–	–	(79 232)	(31 368)	(32 611)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 167	79 232	–	–	–	–	79 232	31 368	32 611
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(5 400)	–	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	5 400	–	–	–	–	5 400	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(2 626)	–	–	–	–	(2 626)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	2 626	–	–	–	–	2 626	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		72 167	87 258	–	–	–	–	87 258	31 368	32 611
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		96 542	114 897	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	111 468	50 820	54 649
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	(3 429)	(3 429)	(3 429)	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	12 557	14 136	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 286	13 060	13 582
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 557	14 136	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 286	13 060	13 582
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 057	14 636	–	–	–	–	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 137	11 137	–		–		–	–	11 137	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 199	1 199	–		–		–	–	1 199	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 335	12 335	–		–		–	–	12 335	
% Increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 871	12 859	–		–		–	–	12 859	-0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		149	149	–		–		–	–	149	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		181	181	–		–		–	–	181	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 201	13 188	–		–		–	–	13 188	
% Increase			-0.1%								-0.1%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		302 007	298 415	–		–		–	–	298 415	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 863	53 243	–		–		–	–	53 243	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 116	17 168	–		–		–	–	17 168	0.3%
Overtime		42 848	44 458	–		–		–	–	44 458	3.8%
Performance Bonus		520	520	–		–		–	–	520	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 321	8 321	–		–		–	–	8 321	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 184	2 215	–		–		–	–	2 215	1.4%
Housing Allowances		1 829	1 877	–		–		–	–	1 877	2.7%
Other benefits and allowances		41 698	42 266	–		–		–	–	42 266	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	21 891	23 976	–		–		–	–	23 976	9.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		491 277	492 459	–		–		–	–	492 459	
% Increase			0.2%								0.2%
Total Parent Municipality		516 813	517 983	–		–		–	–	517 983	0.2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% Increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% Increase			0.0%								0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		516 813	517 983	–		–		–	–	517 983	
% increase			0.2%								0.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		504 478	505 647	–		–		–	–	505 647	0.2%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	50 786	54 357	60 548
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance		28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 102	28 112	337 236	341 845	358 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	61 593	739 119	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services		3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services		36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 213	36 231	434 571	427 651	449 638
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 862	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		3 869	3 869	4 103	3 869	3 869	4 103	3 869	3 869	4 103	3 869	3 869	4 103	47 361	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		607	607	679	607	607	679	607	607	679	607	607	679	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	4 943	4 943	6 478	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance		9 741	7 906	7 914	9 741	7 906	7 914	7 906	9 741	7 914	7 906	7 906	9 799	102 296	108 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		61 792	61 792	61 916	61 792	61 792	61 986	61 792	61 792	61 916	61 792	61 792	61 987	742 136	764 318	798 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services		10 559	10 559	10 739	10 559	10 649	10 809	10 559	10 559	10 739	10 559	10 559	10 810	127 662	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 400	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services		40 665	40 665	43 822	40 665	40 665	43 869	40 665	40 665	43 822	40 665	40 665	44 325	501 174	520 094	542 073
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		133 574	131 739	137 050	133 574	131 829	137 257	131 739	133 574	137 050	131 739	131 739	139 581	1 810 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit)		359	2 194	(3 117)	359	2 104	(3 324)	2 194	359	(3 117)	2 194	2 194	(5 820)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 216	398 420	403 517	424 829
Executive and council		4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 251	50 944	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration		28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 965	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 467	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety		3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing		8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 319	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	28 378	18 801	16 231
Planning and development		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport		1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	14 558	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	37	39	41
Trading services		84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 913	1 018 817	1 026 542	1 094 056
Energy sources		50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management		14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 146	169 604	162 108	169 918
Waste water management		11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	140 185	126 531	129 741
Waste management		8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	8 215	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 962	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		26 918	25 083	27 120	26 918	25 083	27 125	25 083	26 918	27 120	25 083	25 083	29 012	316 547	312 871	324 730
Executive and council		5 956	5 956	6 332	5 956	5 956	6 332	5 956	5 956	6 332	5 956	5 956	6 332	72 973	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration		20 668	18 833	20 476	20 668	18 833	20 481	18 833	20 668	20 476	18 833	18 833	22 367	239 969	242 871	252 551
Internal audit		294	294	313	294	294	313	294	294	313	294	294	313	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety		22 786	22 786	23 549	22 786	22 876	23 681	22 786	22 786	23 549	22 786	22 786	23 684	276 840	261 327	251 638
Community and social services		1 842	1 842	1 888	1 842	1 842	1 888	1 842	1 842	1 888	1 842	1 842	1 889	22 293	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation		5 120	5 120	5 378	5 120	5 120	5 446	5 120	5 120	5 378	5 120	5 120	5 447	62 606	63 089	65 995
Public safety		10 634	10 634	10 891	10 634	10 724	10 955	10 634	10 634	10 891	10 634	10 634	10 956	128 858	123 379	129 264
Housing		5 189	5 189	5 392	5 189	5 189	5 392	5 189	5 189	5 392	5 189	5 189	5 392	63 082	52 646	32 731
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		15 376	15 376	16 400	15 376	15 376	16 470	15 376	15 376	16 400	15 376	15 376	16 471	188 746	207 251	213 884
Planning and development		4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 348	4 323	4 323	4 349	51 980	53 030	55 706
Road transport		8 966	8 966	9 962	8 966	8 966	9 962	8 966	8 966	9 962	8 966	8 966	9 962	111 580	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection		2 086	2 086	2 090	2 086	2 086	2 160	2 086	2 086	2 090	2 086	2 086	2 160	25 186	24 246	25 206
Trading services		68 126	68 126	69 611	68 126	68 126	69 611	68 126	68 126	69 611	68 126	68 126	70 045	823 887	856 098	917 291
Energy sources		38 902	38 902	38 998	38 902	38 902	38 998	38 902	38 902	38 998	38 902	38 902	38 998	467 207	513 770	555 174
Water management		11 765	11 765	11 930	11 765	11 765	11 930	11 765	11 765	11 930	11 765	11 765	11 930	141 838	140 048	152 081

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste water management		9 601	9 601	10 613	9 601	9 601	10 613	9 601	9 601	10 613	9 601	9 601	10 613	119 258	109 313	113 142
Waste management		7 858	7 858	8 071	7 858	7 858	8 071	7 858	7 858	8 071	7 858	7 858	8 504	95 584	92 967	96 894
Other		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional		133 574	131 739	137 050	133 574	131 829	137 257	131 739	133 574	137 050	131 739	131 739	139 581	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		359	2 194	(3 117)	359	2 104	(3 324)	2 194	359	(3 117)	2 194	2 194	(5 620)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue		44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue		11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 523	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse		6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies		14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other revenue		11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	2 917	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 225	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue		125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 916	125 944	1 511 017	1 550 796	1 608 108
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		42 092	42 092	42 192	42 092	42 182	42 192	42 092	42 092	42 192	42 092	42 092	42 243	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 058	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity		30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory consumed		5 023	4 999	5 716	5 023	4 999	5 718	4 999	5 023	5 716	4 999	4 999	6 176	63 388	51 837	55 539
Contracted services		21 800	21 635	24 751	21 800	21 635	24 946	21 635	21 800	24 751	21 635	21 635	25 112	273 137	279 215	293 223
Grants and subsidies		1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	14 786	13 060	13 562
Other expenditure		13 583	11 936	13 313	13 583	11 936	13 323	11 936	13 583	13 313	11 936	11 936	14 973	155 352	137 280	121 449
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		133 574	131 739	137 050	133 574	131 829	137 257	131 739	133 574	137 050	131 739	131 739	139 581	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 659)	(5 824)	(11 134)	(7 659)	(5 914)	(11 342)	(5 824)	(7 659)	(11 134)	(5 824)	(5 824)	(13 637)	(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	81 141	31 388	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	12 442	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 626	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		359	2 194	(3 117)	359	2 194	(3 324)	2 194	359	(3 117)	2 194	2 194	(5 620)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/02/21 06:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	23 826	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	525 594	579 206	622 318
Service charges - water revenue		11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 379	11 392	136 561	142 706	149 128
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	7 493	89 916	93 783	97 816
Service charges - refuse		6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 495	77 943	82 541	87 410
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments		2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 844	12 647	13 537
Licences and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfer receipts - operational		14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other revenue		11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	11 758	3 549	132 887	81 758	45 957
Cash Receipts by Source		124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	124 257	116 661	1 482 686	1 508 081	1 564 601
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	81 141	31 368	32 611
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	2 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		130 770	130 770	130 770	130 770	130 770	180 770	130 770	130 770	130 770	130 770	130 770	122 575	1 611 047	1 586 469	1 654 232
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		40 958	40 958	41 058	40 958	41 048	41 058	40 958	40 958	41 058	40 958	40 958	41 109	492 036	520 042	550 877
Remuneration of councillors		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 335	12 837	13 360
Finance charges		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - Electricity		30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	371 533	417 237	453 161
Acquisitions - water & other inventory													–	–		
Contracted services		21 800	21 635	24 751	21 800	21 635	24 946	21 635	21 800	24 751	21 635	21 635	25 112	273 137	279 215	293 223
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	14 786	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure		14 800	13 153	14 529	14 800	13 153	14 540	13 153	14 800	14 529	13 153	13 153	16 190	169 950	100 884	81 048
Cash Payments by Type		119 806	117 971	123 281	119 806	118 061	123 488	117 971	119 806	123 281	117 971	117 971	119 637	1 445 223	1 442 846	1 507 950
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		8 155	8 300	23 936	8 475	9 960	27 194	8 860	9 595	27 258	12 860	13 047	48 575	206 216	102 598	99 011
Repayment of borrowing		2 181	1 031	2 788	5 911	1 142	11 634	2 287	1 101	2 943	6 231	1 207	12 169	50 623	58 592	51 239

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2023/02/21 06:59

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Bll/76

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		139 141	127 301	150 805	134 192	129 163	162 316	129 118	130 502	153 482	137 061	132 225	180 381	1 702 063	1 604 036	1 658 199
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		629	3 469	(19 235)	(3 422)	1 608	18 454	1 652	269	(22 712)	(6 291)	(1 455)	(57 806)	(91 016)	(17 567)	(3 968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		616 280	616 909	620 378	601 143	597 721	599 329	617 783	619 435	619 703	596 992	590 700	589 246	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		616 909	620 378	601 143	597 721	599 329	617 783	619 435	619 703	596 992	590 700	589 246	531 440	525 264	507 697	503 729

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/202

Description - Municipal Vote R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	150	225	50	50	393	50	50	375	50	200	233	1 815	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	15	–	15	–	–	15	–	15	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		6 891	6 886	20 052	7 146	8 646	22 965	7 546	8 146	23 009	11 346	11 469	29 580	163 685	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services		25	25	25	25	25	175	25	25	25	25	25	175	600	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	23	45	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	1 245	1 965	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 982	7 127	20 367	7 302	8 787	23 625	7 687	8 287	23 489	11 487	11 774	31 256	168 170	101 798	98 411
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		768	768	3 059	768	768	3 059	768	768	3 159	868	868	4 299	19 918	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	1 370	5 442	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		36	36	140	36	36	140	36	170	240	136	36	11 650	12 687	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 173	1 173	3 569	1 173	1 173	3 569	1 173	1 308	3 769	1 373	1 273	17 319	38 047	800	600
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 155	8 300	23 936	8 475	9 960	27 194	8 860	9 595	27 258	12 860	13 047	48 575	206 216	102 598	99 011

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	150	225	65	50	398	50	50	390	50	215	233	1 875	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	3	5	–	–
Finance and administration		–	150	225	65	50	395	50	50	390	50	215	230	1 870	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		4 312	4 312	4 361	4 312	4 312	4 611	4 312	4 312	4 361	4 312	4 312	10 357	58 181	29 934	19 697
Community and social services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	4 061	4 781	–	–
Sport and recreation		158	158	208	158	158	308	158	158	208	158	158	1 058	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety		395	395	395	395	395	545	395	395	395	395	395	1 545	6 042	–	–
Housing		3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	3 693	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 611	1 066	1 016	1 016	1 016	2 582	1 016	1 150	1 116	1 113	1 016	5 810	18 668	7 164	6 000
Planning and development		72	67	77	77	77	144	77	77	77	77	77	944	1 844	–	–
Road transport		938	938	938	938	938	2 438	938	1 073	1 038	1 038	938	4 867	16 824	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 633	2 633	18 335	3 083	4 583	19 604	3 483	4 083	21 392	7 383	7 505	32 375	127 492	65 500	73 314
Energy sources		100	100	10 528	200	1 600	10 797	100	300	11 555	1 500	1 450	14 578	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management		745	745	4 988	895	995	5 438	1 395	1 795	6 738	2 595	3 045	6 419	35 789	19 000	23 400
Waste water management		1 988	1 988	2 820	1 988	1 988	3 370	1 988	1 988	3 020	2 188	2 188	7 405	32 921	24 500	19 100
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	1 000	822	3 973	5 876	–	6 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 155	8 300	23 936	8 475	9 968	27 194	8 860	9 595	27 258	12 860	13 047	48 575	206 216	102 598	99 011

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 364	79 127	–	–	–	–	1 324	1 324	80 451	29 664	18 414
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Roads		12 255	11 595	–	–	–	–	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	8 500	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 500	50 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 249	12 000	9 314
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		37 500	32 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 749	5 000	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		16 000	17 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 500	7 000	5 314
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 483	11 981	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	9 626	2 000	3 100
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		4 803	4 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 803	2 000	3 100
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	(2 355)	(2 355)	4 645	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		680	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	178	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 020	2 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 416	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 020	2 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 416	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		1 250	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		10 851	9 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 251	–	–
Community Facilities		5 701	4 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 463	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		4 374	1 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 370	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		87	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	–	–
Public Open Space		1 056	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 816	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 190	1 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 190	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 787	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4 250	4 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 787	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		41 862	44 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 506	21 230	6 400
Operational Buildings		3 617	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	-	-
Municipal Offices		3 617	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		38 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		38 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 869	1 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 862	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 869	1 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 862	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 195	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 195	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385	-	-
Transport Assets		-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Transport Assets		-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	141 865	144 894	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	146 918	50 894	24 614

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		29 730	29 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 730	18 450	29 500
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 058	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 500	2 000
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 172	19 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 172	16 450	20 300
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		500	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500	500
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		18 672	18 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 172	15 950	19 800
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Pump Stations		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	700	700
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/24									Budget Year +1 2022/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	29 730	29 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 730	18 650	29 500

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		161 349	158 899	–	–	–	–	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 352	172 039	183 834
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	70 697	–	–	–	–	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 826
Roads		72 275	70 697	–	–	–	–	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 826
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 335	6 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 545	7 736	8 154
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		7 335	6 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 545	7 736	8 154
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	38 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 565	40 356	43 933
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		39 232	38 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 565	40 356	43 933
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 142	–	–	–	–	(53)	(53)	22 089	23 489	24 843
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		297	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	297	316	336
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		19 083	19 083	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	19 053	20 257	21 427
Distribution Points		2 761	2 761	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	2 738	2 915	3 080
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 044	13 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 349	13 580	14 354
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		7 386	7 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 691	7 843	8 331
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 658	5 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 658	5 737	6 023
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 320	7 600	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	7 593	7 686	8 123
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		2 397	2 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 397	2 465	2 588
Waste Drop-off Points		4 924	5 203	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	5 196	5 221	5 535
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		59 365	59 193	–	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	59 026	59 384	61 279
Community Facilities		43 518	44 861	–	–	–	–	(57)	(57)	44 804	43 394	45 062
Halls		6 029	6 317	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	6 296	6 441	6 633
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	1 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 559	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 112	912	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	892	1 149	1 199
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		31 703	30 793	–	–	–	–	(16)	(16)	30 776	29 816	32 569
Public Open Space		3 684	4 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 292	3 937	4 162
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 050	1 109
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 849	14 242	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 919	15 416
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		14 849	14 242	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 919	15 416

B70/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	19 305	18 876	17 890
Operational Buildings		15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	19 305	18 876	17 890
Municipal Offices		15 208	18 777	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	18 677	18 838	17 842
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	600	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	590	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6 994	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 391	7 794
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 994	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 391	7 794
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		6 994	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 391	7 794
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 391	2 508
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 851	-	-	-	-	10 262	10 262	14 113	6 644	6 951
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 851	-	-	-	-	10 262	10 262	14 113	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 681	5 279	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	5 074	5 518	5 561
Machinery and Equipment		5 681	5 279	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	5 074	5 518	5 561
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	-	-	-	-	7 165	7 165	18 385	12 444	13 149
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	-	-	-	-	7 165	7 165	18 385	12 444	13 149
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	267 844	267 161	-	-	-	-	4 468	4 468	271 629	282 987	299 155

B71/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		119 152	119 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 152	119 095	123 368
Roads Infrastructure		37 723	37 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 723	38 311	36 395
Roads		37 723	37 723	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 723	38 311	36 395
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 993	7 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 993	8 008	7 207
Drainage Collection		7 993	7 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 993	8 008	7 207
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29 061	29 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 061	26 884	30 421
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		29 061	29 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 061	26 884	30 421
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 565	23 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 565	23 080	28 850
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		23 565	23 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 565	23 080	28 850
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 550	17 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 550	17 550	17 335
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 550	17 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 550	17 550	17 335
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 260	3 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 260	3 262	3 099
Landfill Sites		3 260	3 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 260	3 262	3 099
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B72/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Operational Buildings		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Municipal Offices		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Intangible Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 229	3 102
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 229	3 102
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617	1 486	1 454
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617	1 486	1 454
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 911	6 469	4 815
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 911	6 469	4 815
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 685	146 276

B73/76

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		72 806	43 837	–	–	–	–	(4 903)	(4 903)	39 933	24 350	31 400
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	8 500	13 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		10 831	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	8 500	13 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	–	–	–	–	(1 324)	(1 324)	6 991	550	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7 315	7 315	–	–	–	–	(1 324)	(1 324)	5 991	550	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 581	31 948	–	–	–	–	(3 579)	(3 579)	28 369	15 300	18 400
Pump Station		27 539	19 448	–	–	–	–	(2 157)	(2 157)	17 291	4 400	10 600
Reticulation		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	800	600
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 542	12 000	–	–	–	–	(1 422)	(1 422)	10 578	10 100	7 200
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		2 074	2 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 074	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		534	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	534	8 704	13 297
Community Facilities		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		334	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	334	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	8 704	13 297

B14/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	73 335	44 471	-	-	-	-	(4 983)	(4 983)	39 488	33 654	44 897

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
ROADS													
	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)			Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19°21'39"E Degrees*	7 582	11 281				
WATER													
	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES			Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*19°21'39"E Degrees*	7 200	4 645				
	UPGRADE BULK WATER			Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Stations*	*34.449248 Degrees*	5 415	4 291				
SEWERAGE													
	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/3)			Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*19.066° E Degrees*	10 300	9 478				
	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (F3/3)			Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*19.206° E Degrees*	16 139	14 382				
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

B16/16

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **3rd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature _____

Date 21 February 2023